

---

# **Workpapers - 2021 Financial Year**

## **Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund**

Preparer: Steve Sherrah

Reviewer: Steve Sherrah

Printed: 04 June 2021

---

## Lead Schedule

### 2021 Financial Year

Code	Workpaper	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change	Status
23900	Dividends Received	(\$6,000.00)	(\$33,629.51)	(82.16)%	Ready for Review
24200	Contributions		(\$5,168.71)	100%	Ready for Review
24600	Profit/(Loss) on sale of Assets		(\$94,279.90)	100%	Ready for Review
24700	Changes in Market Values of Investments	\$12,059.12	(\$79,968.66)	(115.08)%	Ready for Review
25000	Interest Received	(\$48.23)	(\$334.01)	(85.56)%	Ready for Review
26700	Rebates and Refunds		(\$971.10)	100%	Ready for Review
30100	Accountancy Fees	\$2,080.00	\$2,178.00	(4.5)%	Ready for Review
30150	Actuarial Fees		\$132.00	100%	Ready for Review
30400	ATO Supervisory Levy	\$259.00		100%	Ready for Review
30700	Auditor's Remuneration	\$450.00	\$450.00	0%	Ready for Review
30800	ASIC Fees		\$259.00	100%	Ready for Review
31500	Bank Charges	\$1.40		100%	Ready for Review
41600	Pensions Paid	\$18,112.38		100%	Ready for Review
41800	Postage, Printing and Stationery		\$134.00	100%	Ready for Review
46000	Benefits Paid/Transfers Out	\$1,355,014.18		100%	Ready for Review
48500	Income Tax Expense	(\$1,697.08)	(\$10,249.10)	(83.44)%	Ready for Review
49000	Profit/Loss Allocation Account	(\$1,380,230.77)	\$221,447.99	(723.28)%	Ready for Review

Code	Workpaper	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change	Status
50000	Members		(\$1,380,230.77)	100%	Ready for Review
60400	Bank Accounts		\$39,782.66	100%	Ready for Review
77600	Shares in Listed Companies (Australian)		\$1,330,198.21	100%	Ready for Review
85000	Income Tax Payable /Refundable		\$10,249.90	100%	Ready for Review
A	Financial Statements				Ready for Review
B	Permanent Documents				Ready for Review
C	Other Documents				In Progress
D	Pension Documentation				Ready for Review
E	Estate Planning				Ready for Review

# 23900 - Dividends Received

2021 Financial Year

Preparer Steve Sherrah

Reviewer Steve Sherrah

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
BHP.AX	BHP Group Limited		(\$4,548.10)	100%
FMG.AX	Fortescue Metals Group Ltd		(\$3,600.00)	100%
NAB.AX	National Australia Bank Limited	(\$6,000.00)		100%
STO.AX	Santos Limited		(\$2,219.00)	100%
TAH.AX	Tabcorp Holdings Limited		(\$3,300.00)	100%
WES.AX	Wesfarmers Limited		(\$15,300.00)	100%
WLE.AX	Wam Leaders Limited		(\$1,935.00)	100%
WPL.AX	Woodside Petroleum Ltd		(\$2,727.41)	100%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>CY Balance</b>	<b>LY Balance</b>	
		(\$6,000.00)	(\$33,629.51)	

## Supporting Documents

- Dividend Reconciliation Report [Report](#)
- Investment Income Comparison Report [Report](#)
- NAB Dividend\_0002.pdf
- NAB Dividend.pdf [NAB.AX](#)

## Standard Checklist

- Attach copies of all dividend statements
- Attach copy of Dividend Reconciliation Report
- Attach copy of Investment Income Comparison Report

# Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

## Dividend Reconciliation Report

For The Period 01 July 2020 - 30 June 2021

Date	Net Payment Received	Australian Income			Foreign Income			Withheld		
		Unfranked	Franked	Franking Credits	Foreign Income	Foreign Credits	NZ Credits	TFN Withheld	Non-Resident	LIC Deduction
<b>Shares in Listed Companies (Australian)</b>										
NAB.AX National Australia Bank Limited										
03/07/2020	6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00	2,571.43						
	6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00	2,571.43						
	<b>6,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,000.00</b>	<b>2,571.43</b>						
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,000.00</b>	<b>2,571.43</b>						

### Tax Return Reconciliation

	Totals	Tax Return Label
Unfranked	0.00	J
Franked Dividends	6,000.00	K
Franking Credits	2,571.43	L

Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund  
**Investment Income Comparison Report**

As at 30 June 2021

Investment	Ledger Data			ASX & UUT Data							
	Transaction Date	Income Amount	Franking Credit	Date Payable	Ex Div/Dist Date	Units On Hand	45 Day Qualified	Amount per share/unit	Estimated Income	Estimated Franking*	
<b>Reconciled</b>											
<b>Shares in Listed Companies (Australian)</b>											
NAB.AX	National Australia Bank Limited	03/07/2020	6,000.00	2,571.43	03/07/2020	01/05/2020	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.3000	6,000.00	2,571.43
			<b>6,000.00</b>	<b>2,571.43</b>					<b>0.3000</b>	<b>6,000.00</b>	<b>2,571.43</b>
			<b>6,000.00</b>	<b>2,571.43</b>					<b>0.3000</b>	<b>6,000.00</b>	<b>2,571.43</b>

\*Franking credit is estimated using 45 day qualified units. The estimation might not be accurate for preference shares and hedging arrangements.



# 2020 Interim Dividend Statement

133651 046 NAB



MR PHIL SCHERER &  
MS TANYA SCHERER &  
MR BRETT SCHERER  
<SUPER FUND A/C>  
PO BOX 30  
SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

### Need assistance?

www.nab.com.au/shareholder

(in Australia) 1300 367 647  
(outside Australia) +61 3 9415 4299

### Securityholder Reference Number (SRN)

I0036287306

### Summary of key information

Payment Date	3 July 2020
Record Date	4 May 2020
TFN/ABN status	Quoted
ASX code	NAB
Direct Credit Reference No.	865619

## Interim Dividend for the year ending 30 September 2020

The dividend is 100% franked at the relevant Australian Corporate Tax Rate of 30%.

Ordinary Shares	Dividend Rate per Share	Unfranked Amount	Franked Amount	Franking Credit
20,000	30 cents	\$0.00	\$6,000.00	\$2,571.43

Dividend Summary	
20,000 shares x 30 cents	= \$6,000.00

### Payment details

The cash dividend amount of \$6,000.00 has been credited to:

BENDIGO AND ADELAIDE BANK LTD  
BSB: 610-101 ACC: \*\*\*\*9347

### Tax information

Australian resident shareholders

Franked Amount: This should be included in your assessable income.  
Franking Credit: This may also need to be included in your assessable income.  
This amount may be available as a tax offset to reduce your income tax liability.

If you are unsure of the tax treatment of your dividend, please contact your accountant or taxation adviser.

**Dividend Amount \$6,000.00**

2020 Interim Dividend Statement

133651 046 NAB



MR PHIL SCHERER &  
MS TANYA SCHERER &  
MR BRETT SCHERER  
<SUPER FUND A/C>  
PO BOX 30  
SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

**Need assistance?**

www.nab.com.au/shareholder

(in Australia) 1300 367 647  
(outside Australia) +61 3 9415 4299

**Securityholder Reference Number (SRN)**

I0036287306

**Summary of key information**

Payment Date	3 July 2020
Record Date	4 May 2020
TFN/ABN status	Quoted
ASX code	NAB
Direct Credit Reference No.	865619

**Interim Dividend for the year ending 30 September 2020**

The dividend is 100% franked at the relevant Australian Corporate Tax Rate of 30%.

Ordinary Shares	Dividend Rate per Share	Unfranked Amount	Franked Amount	Franking Credit
20,000	30 cents	\$0.00	\$6,000.00	\$2,571.43

**Dividend Summary**

20,000 shares x 30 cents = \$6,000.00

**Payment details**

The cash dividend amount of \$6,000.00 has been credited to:

BENDIGO AND ADELAIDE BANK LTD  
BSB: 610-101 ACC: \*\*\*\*9347

**Tax information**

Australian resident shareholders

**Franked Amount:** This should be included in your assessable income.

**Franking Credit:** This may also need to be included in your assessable income.

This amount may be available as a tax offset to reduce your income tax liability.

If you are unsure of the tax treatment of your dividend, please contact your accountant or taxation adviser.

**Dividend Amount \$6,000.00**



# 24200 - Contributions

2021 Financial Year

**Preparer** Steve Sherrah

**Reviewer** Steve Sherrah

**Status** Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
SCHPHI00001A	(Contributions) Scherer, Phillip Andrew - Accumulation (Accumulation)		(\$5,168.71)	100%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>CY Balance</b>	<b>LY Balance</b>	
			(\$5,168.71)	

## Supporting Documents

- Contributions Breakdown Report [Report](#)

## Standard Checklist

- Attach copies of S290-170 notices (if necessary)
- Attach copy of Contributions Breakdown Report
- Attach SuperStream Contribution Data Report
- Check Fund is registered for SuperStream (if necessary)
- Ensure all Contributions have been allocated from Bank Accounts
- Ensure Work Test is satisfied if members are over 65

# Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

## Contributions Breakdown Report

For The Period 01 July 2020 - 30 June 2021

### Summary

Member	D.O.B	Age (at 30/06/2020)	Total Super Balance (at 30/06/2020) *1	Concessional	Non-Concessional	Other	Reserves	Total
Scherer, Brett David	Provided	45	71,223.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Scherer, Phillip Andrew	Provided	36	30,290.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Scherer, Tanya Kaye	Provided	48	167,802.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>All Members</b>				<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

\*1 TSB can include information external to current fund's transaction records. The amount is per individual across all funds.

### Contribution Caps

Member	Contribution Type	Contributions	Cap	Current Position
Scherer, Brett David	Concessional (5 year carry forward cap available)	0.00	75,000.00	75,000.00 Below Cap
	Non-Concessional	0.00	100,000.00	100,000.00 Below Cap
Scherer, Phillip Andrew	Concessional (5 year carry forward cap available)	0.00	69,831.29	69,831.29 Below Cap
	Non-Concessional	0.00	100,000.00	100,000.00 Below Cap
Scherer, Tanya Kaye	Concessional (5 year carry forward cap available)	0.00	75,000.00	75,000.00 Below Cap
	Non-Concessional	0.00	100,000.00	100,000.00 Below Cap

### Carry Forward Unused Concessional Contribution Cap

Member	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Current Position
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------------------

Scherer, Brett David

Concessional Contribution Cap	30,000.00	30,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	
Concessional Contribution	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Unused Concessional Contribution	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	
Cumulative Carry Forward Unused	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00	25,000.00	50,000.00	
Maximum Cap Available	30,000.00	30,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	50,000.00	75,000.00	75,000.00 Below Cap
Total Super Balance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	71,223.55	

Scherer, Phillip Andrew

Concessional Contribution Cap	30,000.00	30,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	
Concessional Contribution	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,168.71	0.00	
Unused Concessional Contribution	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	19,831.29	25,000.00	
Cumulative Carry Forward Unused	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00	25,000.00	44,831.29	
Maximum Cap Available	30,000.00	30,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	50,000.00	69,831.29	69,831.29 Below Cap
Total Super Balance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,290.03	

Scherer, Tanya Kaye

Concessional Contribution Cap	30,000.00	30,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	
Concessional Contribution	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Unused Concessional Contribution	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	
Cumulative Carry Forward Unused	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00	25,000.00	50,000.00	
Maximum Cap Available	30,000.00	30,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	50,000.00	75,000.00	75,000.00 Below Cap
Total Super Balance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	167,802.98	

**NCC Bring Forward Caps**

Member	Bring Forward Cap	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total	Current Position
Scherer, Brett David	N/A	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	Bring Forward Not Triggered
Scherer, Phillip Andrew	N/A	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	Bring Forward Not Triggered
Scherer, Tanya Kaye	N/A	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	Bring Forward Not Triggered
<b>Total for All Members</b>		<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>		



# 24600 - Profit/(Loss) on sale of Assets

2021 Financial Year

**Preparer** Steve Sherrah

**Reviewer** Steve Sherrah

**Status** Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
24600	Profit/(Loss) on sale of Assets		(\$94,279.90)	100%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>CY Balance</b>	<b>LY Balance</b>	
			(\$94,279.90)	

## Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)

## Standard Checklist

- Attach all supporting Documentation
- Has the Fund received any non-arm's length income? If so, it may be taxed at 47%

Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

# General Ledger

As at 30 June 2021

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
					0.00 DR

Total Debits: 0.00

Total Credits: 0.00

# 24700 - Changes in Market Values of Investments

2021 Financial Year

Preparer Steve Sherrah

Reviewer Steve Sherrah

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
24700	Changes in Market Values of Investments	\$12,059.12	(\$79,968.66)	(115.08)%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>CY Balance</b>	<b>LY Balance</b>	
		\$12,059.12	(\$79,968.66)	

## Supporting Documents

- Realised Capital Gain Report [Report](#)
- Market Movement [Report](#)
- CapitalGainsReconciliationReportNotional-01072020-24032021.pdf
- ANZ Share Sale 20000.pdf [24700](#)
- Nab Share Sale 20000.pdf [24700](#)
- Leigh Creek Share Sale.pdf [24700](#)
- ANZ Share Sale 5000.pdf [24700](#)
- Westpac Share Sale 20000.pdf [24700](#)
- Alligator Energy Share Sale.pdf [24700](#)
- NAB Share Sale 7120.pdf [24700](#)

## Standard Checklist

- Attach copies of Source Documentation (Contract Notes, Broker Statements, Chess Statements, Contracts of Sale, Managed Fund Statements etc)
- Attach copy of Market Movement report
- Attach copy of Net Capital Gains Reconciliation
- Attach copy of Realised Capital Gain Report
- Ensure all Asset Disposals have been entered
- Ensure all Market Values have been entered for June 30
- Ensure all Tax Deferred Distributions have been entered

# Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund Market Movement Report

As at 30 June 2021

Investment	Date	Description	Unrealised				Realised			Total
			Units	Accounting Cost Movement	Market Movement	Depreciation	Balance	Consideration	Accounting Cost Base	
AGE.AX - Alligator Energy Limited										
	07/10/2020	Purchase	165,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	04/02/2021	Disposal	(165,000.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,035.00	0.00	2,035.00
	<b>30/06/2021</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,035.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,035.00</b>
ANZ.AX - Australia And New Zealand Banking Group Limited										
	01/07/2020	Opening Balance	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	466,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	02/07/2020	Disposal	(5,000.00)	(89,581.44)	0.00	0.00	376,418.56	92,379.84	89,581.44	2,798.40
	02/07/2020	Writeback	0.00	0.00	(8,541.50)	0.00	367,877.06	0.00	0.00	0.00
	09/07/2020	Disposal	(20,000.00)	(333,711.04)	0.00	0.00	34,166.02	370,736.88	333,711.04	37,025.84
	09/07/2020	Writeback	0.00	0.00	(34,166.02)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	<b>30/06/2021</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>(423,292.48)</b>	<b>(42,707.52)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>463,116.72</b>	<b>423,292.48</b>	<b>39,824.24</b>
BLA.AX - Blue Sky Alternative Investments Limited										
	01/07/2020	Opening Balance	14,870.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,750.95	0.00	0.00	0.00
	31/08/2020	Revaluation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,750.95	0.00	0.00	0.00
	31/08/2020	Disposal	(14,870.00)	(69,228.86)	0.00	0.00	(66,477.91)	0.00	69,228.86	(69,228.86)
	31/08/2020	Writeback	0.00	0.00	66,477.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	<b>30/06/2021</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>(69,228.86)</b>	<b>66,477.91</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>69,228.86</b>	<b>(69,228.86)</b>
LCK.AX - Leigh Creek Energy Limited										
	01/07/2020	Opening Balance	124,192.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,320.86	0.00	0.00	0.00
	09/07/2020	Disposal	(124,192.00)	(48,328.23)	0.00	0.00	(40,007.37)	7,962.48	48,328.23	(40,365.75)
	09/07/2020	Writeback	0.00	0.00	40,007.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	<b>30/06/2021</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>(48,328.23)</b>	<b>40,007.37</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>7,962.48</b>	<b>48,328.23</b>	<b>(40,365.75)</b>
NAB.AX - National Australia Bank Limited										
	01/07/2020	Opening Balance	27,120.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	494,126.40	0.00	0.00	0.00
	02/07/2020	Disposal	(7,120.00)	(119,833.64)	0.00	0.00	374,292.76	128,584.81	119,833.64	8,751.17
	02/07/2020	Writeback	0.00	0.00	(11,024.98)	0.00	363,267.78	0.00	0.00	0.00
	09/07/2020	Disposal	(20,000.00)	(332,298.72)	0.00	0.00	30,969.06	360,604.20	332,298.72	28,305.48
	09/07/2020	Writeback	0.00	0.00	(30,969.06)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	<b>30/06/2021</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>(452,132.36)</b>	<b>(41,994.04)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>489,189.01</b>	<b>452,132.36</b>	<b>37,056.65</b>
WBC.AX - Westpac Banking Corporation										
	01/07/2020	Opening Balance	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	359,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	09/07/2020	Disposal	(20,000.00)	(339,763.84)	0.00	0.00	19,236.16	355,835.88	339,763.84	16,072.04
	09/07/2020	Writeback	0.00	0.00	(19,236.16)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00



**Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund**  
**Market Movement Report**

As at 30 June 2021

Investment	Date	Description	Unrealised				Realised			Total	
			Units	Accounting Cost Movement	Market Movement	Depreciation	Balance	Consideration	Accounting Cost Base		Accounting Profit/(loss)
	30/06/2021		0.00	(339,763.84)	(19,236.16)	0.00	0.00	355,835.88	339,763.84	16,072.04	
<b>Total Market Movement</b>					<b>2,547.56</b>					<b>(14,606.68)</b>	<b>(12,059.12)</b>

# Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

## Realised Capital Gains Report

For The Period 01 July 2020 - 30 June 2021

Investment		Accounting Treatment				Tax Treatment						
Purchase Contract Date	Disposal Contract Date	Units	Cost	Proceeds	Accounting Profit/(Loss)	Adjusted Cost Base	Reduced Cost Base	Indexed Cost Base	Indexed Gains	Discounted Gains (Gross)	Other Gains	Capital Loss
<b>Shares in Listed Companies (Australian)</b>												
AGE.AX - Alligator Energy Limited												
07/10/2020	04/02/2021	165,000.00	0.00	2,035.00	2,035.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,035.00	0.00
		<b>165,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,035.00</b>	<b>2,035.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,035.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
ANZ.AX - Australia And New Zealand Banking Group Limited												
29/05/2020	02/07/2020	5,000.00	89,581.44	92,379.84	2,798.40	89,581.44	89,581.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,798.40	0.00
08/04/2020	08/07/2020	20,000.00	333,711.04	370,736.88	37,025.84	333,711.04	333,711.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	37,025.84	0.00
		<b>25,000.00</b>	<b>423,292.48</b>	<b>463,116.72</b>	<b>39,824.24</b>	<b>423,292.48</b>	<b>423,292.48</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>39,824.24</b>	<b>0.00</b>
BLA.AX - Blue Sky Alternative Investments Limited												
11/05/2018	31/08/2020	5,000.00	15,252.09	0.00	(15,252.09)	15,252.09	15,252.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(15,252.09)
17/10/2017	31/08/2020	1,400.00	17,832.97	0.00	(17,832.97)	17,832.97	17,832.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(17,832.97)
08/06/2016	31/08/2020	770.00	5,005.00	0.00	(5,005.00)	5,005.00	5,005.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(5,005.00)
05/03/2015	31/08/2020	7,700.00	31,138.80	0.00	(31,138.80)	31,138.80	31,138.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(31,138.80)
		<b>14,870.00</b>	<b>69,228.86</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(69,228.86)</b>	<b>69,228.86</b>	<b>69,228.86</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(69,228.86)</b>
LCK.AX - Leigh Creek Energy Limited												
17/05/2019	08/07/2020	100,000.00	29,223.30	6,411.43	(22,811.87)	29,223.30	29,223.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(22,811.87)
07/03/2019	08/07/2020	1,512.00	181.44	96.94	(84.50)	181.44	181.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(84.50)
10/12/2008	08/07/2020	6,480.00	2,073.60	415.46	(1,658.14)	2,073.60	2,073.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,658.14)
05/11/2007	08/07/2020	2,700.00	6,750.00	173.11	(6,576.89)	6,750.00	6,750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(6,576.89)
12/08/2005	08/07/2020	13,500.00	10,099.89	865.54	(9,234.35)	10,099.89	10,099.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(9,234.35)
		<b>124,192.00</b>	<b>48,328.23</b>	<b>7,962.48</b>	<b>(40,365.75)</b>	<b>48,328.23</b>	<b>48,328.23</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(40,365.75)</b>

# Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

## Realised Capital Gains Report

For The Period 01 July 2020 - 30 June 2021

Investment		Accounting Treatment				Tax Treatment						
Purchase Contract Date	Disposal Contract Date	Units	Cost	Proceeds	Accounting Profit/(Loss)	Adjusted Cost Base	Reduced Cost Base	Indexed Cost Base	Indexed Gains	Discounted Gains (Gross)	Other Gains	Capital Loss
<b>Shares in Listed Companies (Australian)</b>												
NAB.AX - National Australia Bank Limited												
02/06/2020	02/07/2020	2,120.00	30,000.00	38,286.49	8,286.49	30,000.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,286.49	0.00
29/05/2020	02/07/2020	5,000.00	89,833.64	90,298.32	464.68	89,833.64	89,833.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	464.68	0.00
08/04/2020	08/07/2020	20,000.00	332,298.72	360,604.20	28,305.48	332,298.72	332,298.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	28,305.48	0.00
		<b>27,120.00</b>	<b>452,132.36</b>	<b>489,189.01</b>	<b>37,056.65</b>	<b>452,132.36</b>	<b>452,132.36</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>37,056.65</b>	<b>0.00</b>
WBC.AX - Westpac Banking Corporation												
09/04/2020	08/07/2020	20,000.00	339,763.84	355,835.88	16,072.04	339,763.84	339,763.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,072.04	0.00
		<b>20,000.00</b>	<b>339,763.84</b>	<b>355,835.88</b>	<b>16,072.04</b>	<b>339,763.84</b>	<b>339,763.84</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>16,072.04</b>	<b>0.00</b>
		<b>376,182.00</b>	<b>1,332,745.77</b>	<b>1,318,139.09</b>	<b>(14,606.68)</b>	<b>1,332,745.77</b>	<b>1,332,745.77</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>94,987.93</b>	<b>(109,594.61)</b>
		<b>376,182.00</b>	<b>1,332,745.77</b>	<b>1,318,139.09</b>	<b>(14,606.68)</b>	<b>1,332,745.77</b>	<b>1,332,745.77</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>94,987.93</b>	<b>(109,594.61)</b>

Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

# Capital Gains Reconciliation Report

For The Period 01 July 2020 - 24 March 2021

	Total	Discounted	Indexed	Other	Notional
<b>Losses available to offset</b>					
Current year capital losses	109,594.61				
Current year capital losses - Collectables	0.00				
<b>Total Losses Available</b>	<b>109,594.61</b>				
<b>Total Losses Available - Collectables</b>	<b>0.00</b>				
<b>Capital Gains</b>					
Capital gains from disposal of assets	94,987.93	0.00	0.00	94,987.93	0.00
Capital gains from disposal of assets - Collectables	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Capital gains from trust distributions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Capital Gains Before Losses applied</b>	<b>94,987.93</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>94,987.93</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Losses and discount applied</b>					
Losses applied	94,987.93	0.00	0.00	94,987.93	0.00
Losses applied - Collectables	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Capital gains after losses applied	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Capital gains after losses applied - Collectables	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGT Discount applied	0.00				
CGT Discount applied - Collectables	0.00				
<b>Net Capital Gain</b>					
Net capital gain	0.00				
Net capital gain - Collectables	0.00				
<b>Total Net Capital Gain (11A)</b>	<b>0.00</b>				

Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

# Capital Gains Reconciliation Report

For The Period 01 July 2020 - 24 March 2021

---

	Total	Discounted	Indexed	Other	Notional
<b>Net Capital Losses Carried Forward to later income</b>					
Net Capital Losses Carried Forward to later income years	14,606.68				
Net Capital Losses Carried Forward to later income years - Collectables	0.00				
<b>Total Net Capital Losses Carried Forward to later income years (14V)</b>	<b>14,606.68</b>				

Note

Refer to Realised Gains Report for details of Disposals at a Security level

Refer to Distribution Reconciliation Report for Trust Distribution details at a Security level

**CONFIRMATION****TAYLOR COLLISON**

Taylor Collison Limited  
 AFS Licence 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450  
 A Market Participant of ASX Limited

**SELL****Amended**

Level 16, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 GPO BOX 2046 Adelaide SA 5001  
 Tel (61-8) 8217 3900 Fax (61-8) 8231 3506 Internet address: www.taylorcollison.com.au

This trade was executed by Taylor Collison Limited AFSL No 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450 and  
 cleared by Pershing Securities Australia Pty Ltd AFSL No 338264 ABN 60 136 184 962

**THIS CONFIRMATION IS A TAX INVOICE**

Taylor Collison Limited is a Trading Participant of both the ASX and CHX. Your order may have been executed on either or both markets of which Taylor Collison Limited is a Participant. This confirmation is issued subject to (a) the directions, decisions and requirements of the Market Operator, the Market Integrity Rules, the Market Operating Rules, the Clearing Rules and where relevant, the Settlement Rules; (b) the customs and usages of the Market; and (c) the correction of errors and omissions. Taylor Collison Limited is also an approved Broker for the NSX and SIM VSE exchanges. This confirmation should be retained for your taxation records.

MR PHIL SCHERER & MS TANYA SCHERER  
 & MR BRETT SCHERER  
 Po Box 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

Taylor Collison Limited has sold for you  
**COMPANY:** AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND BANKING GROUP LIMITED  
**SECURITY:** ORDINARY FULLY PAID

**Account No.** T14373  
**Advisor** William van Dissel  
**Confirmation No.** 94158680  
**Confirmation Date** 08/07/2020  
**Trade Date** 08/07/2020

Last of Order  
 Issuer Sponsored Settlement

**Market** ASX  
**Market Code:** ANZ  
**ISIN** AU000000ANZ3

QUANTITY	PRICE	CONSIDERATION
20,000	18.6600	373,200.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>AVERAGE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
20,000	18.6600	\$373,200.00
All brokerage and fees have been charged by Taylor Collison Limited		
Brokerage (0.60%)		\$2,239.20
GST		\$223.92
<b>NET PROCEEDS</b>		<b>\$370,736.88</b>

**ASX SETTLEMENT DATE** 10/07/2020

**Settlement Instructions**

**IF THIS HOLDING IS CHESS SPONSORED BY PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD,  
 NO ADDITIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION IS REQUIRED**

**OTHERWISE**

If the information has not been supplied to your advisor at the time of placing your order, please supply immediately your:-

SRN - Security Reference Number (if the holding is not CHESS sponsored by PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD)

**PAYMENT INSTRUCTION**

If this Information has not been supplied or you wish to make a change to your standing instructions, kindly contact your advisor by telephone immediately.



Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited  
 ABN 11 005 357 522

**Update your information:**

**Online:**  
 www.computershare.com

**By Mail:**  
 Computershare Investor Services Pty Limited  
 GPO Box 2975 Melbourne  
 Victoria 3001 Australia

**Enquiries:**

(within Australia) 1800 113 399  
 (International) 61 3 9415 4010  
 Facsimile 61 3 9473 2500

**Securityholder Reference Number (SRN)**

I 0013411671

**Important:** You will need to quote this number and name of issuer for all future dealings in these securities. Keep it safe and confidential.

Tax File Number/ABN: \_\_\_\_\_ TFN quoted  
 Page Number: \_\_\_\_\_ 1 of 1

008454 000 ANZ



MR PHIL SCHERER &  
 MS TANYA SCHERER &  
 MR BRETT SCHERER  
 <SUPER FUND A/C>  
 PO BOX 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

Incorporated in Victoria

ASX code: ANZ

Security class: ORDINARY SHARES

**Issuer Sponsored Holding Statement as at 31 July 2020**

Date	Transaction Type	Registry Reference	Quantity On	Quantity Off	Holding Balance
		OPENING BALANCE			25000
01/07/2020	TRANSFER	4647174859791		5000	20000
09/07/2020	TRANSFER	465374869718		20000	0
		CLOSING BALANCE			0

The Australian Taxation Office advises you to keep this statement as a permanent record. Disposal of securities by Australian residents may result in Capital Gains Tax. If you would like a copy of "Guide to Capital Gains Tax", published by the ATO, please go to [www.ato.gov.au](http://www.ato.gov.au).

The closing balance shown in this statement is that recorded on the register at the close of business on the statement date. **The closing balance on this statement may not be the current holding balance.** Neither the security issuer nor the registrar will be liable for any financial loss incurred by a securityholder who relies on the balance shown without making their own adjustments for any transactions which have yet to be registered. **Please keep this statement for future reference. A fee may be charged for replacement.**

**CONFIRMATION****TAYLOR COLLISON**

Taylor Collison Limited  
 AFS Licence 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450  
 A Market Participant of ASX Limited

**SELL****Amended**

Level 16, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 GPO BOX 2046 Adelaide SA 5001  
 Tel (61-8) 8217 3900 Fax (61-8) 8231 3506 Internet address: www.taylorcollison.com.au

This trade was executed by Taylor Collison Limited AFSL No 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450 and  
 cleared by Pershing Securities Australia Pty Ltd AFSL No 338264 ABN 60 136 184 962

**THIS CONFIRMATION IS A TAX INVOICE** Taylor Collison Limited is a Trading Participant of both the ASX and CH-X. Your order may have been executed on either or both markets of which Taylor Collison Limited is a Participant. This confirmation is issued subject to (a) the directions, decisions and requirements of the Market Operator, the Market Integrity Rules, the Market Operating Rules, the Clearing Rules and where relevant, the Settlement Rules; (b) the customs and usages of the Market; and (c) the correction of errors and omissions. Taylor Collison Limited is also an approved Broker for the NSX and SIM VSE exchanges. This confirmation should be retained for your taxation records.

**MR PHIL SCHERER & MS TANYA SCHERER  
 & MR BRETT SCHERER**  
 Po Box 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

Taylor Collison Limited has sold for you  
**COMPANY: NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK LIMITED**  
**SECURITY: ORDINARY FULLY PAID**

Market	ASX
Market Code:	NAB
ISIN	AU000000NAB4

**Account No.** T14373  
**Advisor** William van Dissel  
**Confirmation No.** 94160522  
**Confirmation Date** 08/07/2020  
**Trade Date** 08/07/2020

Last of Order  
 Issuer Sponsored Settlement

QUANTITY	PRICE	CONSIDERATION
20,000	18.1500	363,000.00

TOTAL	AVERAGE	TOTAL
20,000	18.1500	\$363,000.00

All brokerage and fees have been charged by Taylor Collison Limited

Brokerage (0.60%)	\$2,178.00
GST	\$217.80
<b>NET PROCEEDS</b>	<b>\$360,604.20</b>

**ASX SETTLEMENT DATE** 10/07/2020

**Settlement Instructions**

**IF THIS HOLDING IS CHESS SPONSORED BY PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD,  
 NO ADDITIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION IS REQUIRED**

**OTHERWISE**

If the information has not been supplied to your advisor at the time of placing your order, please supply immediately your:-

SRN - Security Reference Number (If the holding is not CHESS sponsored by PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD)

**PAYMENT INSTRUCTION**

If this information has not been supplied or you wish to make a change to your standing instructions, kindly contact your advisor by telephone immediately.





Need assistance?

www.nab.com.au/spp

(in Australia) 1300 367 647  
(in New Zealand) 0800 487 016  
(outside Australia) +61 3 9415 4299

013966 000 NAB  
MR PHIL SCHERER &  
MS TANYA SCHERER &  
MR BRETT SCHERER  
<SUPER FUND A/C>  
PO BOX 30  
SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

Securityholder Reference Number (SRN)

I0036287306

Incorporated in Victoria

ASX code: NAB

Security class: ORDINARY FULLY PAID SHARES

### Issuer Sponsored Holding Statement as at 2 June 2020

Date	Transaction Type	Registry Reference	Quantity On	Quantity Off	Holding Balance
		OPENING BALANCE <sup>1</sup>			25,000
2 JUNE 2020	SHARE PURCHASE PLAN		2,120		27,120
		CLOSING BALANCE <sup>1</sup>			27,120

<sup>1</sup> The opening balance and closing balance may differ for shareholders who have purchased or sold NAB shares on 1 June 2020.

The Australian Taxation Office advises you to keep this statement as a permanent record. Disposal of securities by Australian residents may result in Capital Gains Tax. If you would like a copy of "Guide to Capital Gains Tax", published by the ATO, please go to [www.ato.gov.au](http://www.ato.gov.au).

Please keep this statement for future reference.



### Update your information:

**Online:**  
www.nabgroup.com/shareholder

**By Mail:**  
Computershare Investor Services Pty Limited  
GPO Box 2333 Melbourne  
Victoria 3001 Australia

### Enquiries:

(within Australia) 1300 367 647  
(international) 61 3 9415 4299  
Facsimile 61 3 9473 2500

### Securityholder Reference Number (SRN)

I 0036287306

**Important:** You will need to quote this number and name of issuer for all future dealings in these securities. Keep it safe and confidential.

Tax File Number/ABN: ABN quoted  
Page Number: 1 of 1

001532 000 NAB



MR PHIL SCHERER &  
MS TANYA SCHERER &  
MR BRETT SCHERER  
<SUPER FUND A/C>  
PO BOX 30  
SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

Incorporated in Victoria

ASX code: NAB

Security class: ORDINARY FULLY-PAID SHARES

## Issuer Sponsored Holding Statement as at 31 July 2020

Date	Transaction Type	Registry Reference	Quantity On	Quantity Off	Holding Balance
		OPENING BALANCE			27120
01/07/2020	TRANSFER	9720/16460542		7120	20000
09/07/2020	TRANSFER	9730/16475588		20000	0
		CLOSING BALANCE			0

CHECK YOUR SHAREHOLDING DETAILS ONLINE AT: [WWW.NABGROUP.COM/SHAREHOLDER](http://WWW.NABGROUP.COM/SHAREHOLDER), THEN CLICK ON "CHECK SHAREHOLDING & DIVIDEND DETAILS".

The Australian Taxation Office advises you to keep this statement as a permanent record. Disposal of securities by Australian residents may result in Capital Gains Tax. If you would like a copy of "Guide to Capital Gains Tax", published by the ATO, please go to [www.ato.gov.au](http://www.ato.gov.au).

The closing balance shown in this statement is that recorded on the register at the close of business on the statement date. **The closing balance on this statement may not be the current holding balance.** Neither the security issuer nor the registrar will be liable for any financial loss incurred by a securityholder who relies on the balance shown without making their own adjustments for any transactions which have yet to be registered. **Please keep this statement for future reference. A fee may be charged for replacement.**

**CONFIRMATION**



**TAYLOR COLLISON**

**SELL**

Taylor Collison Limited  
AFS Licence 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450  
A Market Participant of ASX Limited

Level 16, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 GPO BOX 2046 Adelaide SA 5001  
Tel (61-8) 8217 3900 Fax (61-8) 8231 3506 Internet address: www.taylorcollison.com.au

This trade was executed by Taylor Collison Limited AFSL No 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450 and cleared by Pershing Securities Australia Pty Ltd AFSL No 338264 ABN 60 136 184 962

**THIS CONFIRMATION IS A TAX INVOICE**  
Taylor Collison Limited is a Trading Participant of both the ASX and CHI-X. Your order may have been executed on either or both markets of which Taylor Collison Limited is a Participant. This confirmation is issued subject to (a) the directions, decisions and requirements of the Market Operator, the Market Integrity Rules, the Market Operating Rules, the Clearing Rules and where relevant, the Settlement Rules; (b) the customs and usages of the Market; and (c) the correction of errors and omissions. Taylor Collison Limited is also an approved Broker for the NSX and SIM VSE exchanges. This confirmation should be retained for your taxation records.

MR PHIL SCHERER & MS TANYA SCHERER  
& MR BRETT SCHERER  
Po Box 30  
SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

Taylor Collison Limited has sold for you  
**COMPANY:** LEIGH CREEK ENERGY LIMITED  
**SECURITY:** ORDINARY FULLY PAID

Market: ASX  
Market Code: LCK  
ISIN: AU000000LCK5

**Account No.** T14373  
**Advisor** William van Dissel  
**Confirmation No.** 94159653  
**Confirmation Date** 08/07/2020  
**Trade Date** 08/07/2020  
  
Last of Order  
Issuer Sponsored Settlement  
Minimum brokerage charged

QUANTITY	PRICE	CONSIDERATION
124,192	0.0650	8,072.48

TOTAL	AVERAGE	TOTAL
124,192	0.0650	\$8,072.48

All brokerage and fees have been charged by Taylor Collison Limited

Brokerage	\$100.00
GST	\$10.00

**ASX SETTLEMENT DATE** 10/07/2020

**NET PROCEEDS** \$7,962.48

**Settlement Instructions**

**IF THIS HOLDING IS CHESS SPONSORED BY PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD,  
NO ADDITIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION IS REQUIRED**

**OTHERWISE**

If the information has not been supplied to your advisor at the time of placing your order, please supply immediately your:-

SRN - Security Reference Number (If the holding is not CHESS sponsored by PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD)

**PAYMENT INSTRUCTION**

If this Information has not been supplied or you wish to make a change to your standing instructions, kindly contact your advisor by telephone immediately.

*869496*  
*451637*  
*297639*  
*142917*



LEIGH CREEK ENERGY Limited  
ABN 31 107 531 822

008455 000 LCK



MR PHIL SCHERER &  
MS TANYA SCHERER &  
MR BRETT SCHERER  
<SUPER FUND A/C>  
PO BOX 30  
SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

Incorporated in South Australia

ASX code: LCK

Security class: ORDINARY SHARES

**Update your information:**

**Online:**  
www.investorcentre.com

**By Mail:**  
Computershare Investor Services Pty Limited  
GPO Box 2975 Melbourne  
Victoria 3001 Australia

**Enquiries:**

(within Australia) 1300 556 161  
(international) +61 3 9415 4000

**Securityholder Reference Number (SRN)**

I 0050007090

**Important:** You will need to quote this number and name of issuer for all future dealings in these securities. Keep it safe and confidential.

Tax File Number/ABN: Not quoted  
Page Number: 1 of 1

**Issuer Sponsored Holding Statement as at 31 July 2020**

Date	Transaction Type	Registry Reference	Quantity On	Quantity Off	Holding Balance
		OPENING BALANCE			124192
09/07/2020	TRANSFER	3898/10196571		124192	0
		CLOSING BALANCE			0

The Australian Taxation Office advises you to keep this statement as a permanent record. Disposal of securities by Australian residents may result in Capital Gains Tax. If you would like a copy of "Guide to Capital Gains Tax", published by the ATO, please go to [www.ato.gov.au](http://www.ato.gov.au).

The closing balance shown in this statement is that recorded on the register at the close of business on the statement date. **The closing balance on this statement may not be the current holding balance.** Neither the security issuer nor the registrar will be liable for any financial loss incurred by a securityholder who relies on the balance shown without making their own adjustments for any transactions which have yet to be registered. **Please keep this statement for future reference. A fee may be charged for replacement.**



LEIGH CREEK ENERGY  
ABN 31 107 531 822

**Update your information:**

**Online:**  
www.investorcentre.com

**By Mail:**  
Computershare Investor Services Pty Limited  
GPO Box 2975 Melbourne  
Victoria 3001 Australia

**Enquiries:**

(within Australia) 1300 556 161  
(international) +61 3 9415 4000

**Securityholder Reference Number (SRN)**

I 0050007090

**Important:** You will need to quote this number and name of issuer for all future dealings in these securities. Keep it safe and confidential.

Tax File Number/ABN: Not quoted  
Page Number: 1 of 1

Incorporated in South Australia

ASX code: LCK

Security class: ORDINARY SHARES

009287 000 LCK



MR PHIL SCHERER &  
MS TANYA SCHERER &  
MR BRETT SCHERER  
<SUPER FUND A/C>  
PO BOX 30  
SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

**Issuer Sponsored Holding Statement as at 31 May 2019**

Date	Transaction Type	Registry Reference	Quantity On	Quantity Off	Holding Balance
		OPENING BALANCE			24192
21/05/2019	TRANSFER	3588/10173545	100000		124192
		CLOSING BALANCE			124192

The Australian Taxation Office advises you to keep this statement as a permanent record. Disposal of securities by Australian residents may result in Capital Gains Tax. If you would like a copy of "Guide to Capital Gains Tax", published by the ATO, please go to [www.ato.gov.au](http://www.ato.gov.au).

The closing balance shown in this statement is that recorded on the register at the close of business on the statement date. **The closing balance on this statement may not be the current holding balance.** Neither the security issuer nor the registrar will be liable for any financial loss incurred by a securityholder who relies on the balance shown without making their own adjustments for any transactions which have yet to be registered. **Please keep this statement for future reference. A fee may be charged for replacement.**

**CONFIRMATION**



**TAYLOR COLLISON**

**SELL**

Taylor Collison Limited  
 AFS Licence 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450  
 A Market Participant of ASX Limited

Level 18, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 GPO BOX 2046 Adelaide SA 5001  
 Tel (61-8) 8217 3900 Fax (61-8) 8231 3506 Internet address: www.taylorcollison.com.au

This trade was executed by Taylor Collison Limited AFSL No 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450 and  
 cleared by Pershing Securities Australia Pty Ltd AFSL No 336284 ABN 60 136 184 982

**THIS CONFIRMATION IS A TAX INVOICE** Taylor Collison Limited is a Trading Participant of both the ASX and CHX. Your order may have been executed on either or both markets of which Taylor Collison Limited is a Participant. This confirmation is issued subject to (a) the directions, decisions and requirements of the Market Operator, the Market Integrity Rules, the Market Operating Rules, the Clearing Rules and where relevant, the Settlement Rules; (b) the customs and usages of the Market; and (c) the correction of errors and omissions. Taylor Collison Limited is also an approved Broker for the NSX and SIM VSE exchanges. This confirmation should be retained for your taxation records.

**MR PHIL SCHERER & MS TANYA SCHERER  
 & MR BRETT SCHERER**  
 Po Box 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

Taylor Collison Limited has sold for you  
**COMPANY: AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND BANKING GROUP LIMITED**  
**SECURITY: ORDINARY FULLY PAID**

**Account No.** T14373  
**Advisor** William van Dissel  
**Confirmation No.** 93750801  
**Confirmation Date** 30/06/2020  
**Trade Date** 30/06/2020  
 Last of Order  
 Issuer Sponsored Settlement  
**ASX SETTLEMENT DATE** 02/07/2020

**Market** ASX  
**Market Code:** ANZ  
**ISIN** AU000000ANZ3

QUANTITY	PRICE	CONSIDERATION
5,000	18.6400	93,200.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>AVERAGE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
5,000	18.6400	\$93,200.00
All brokerage and fees have been charged by Taylor Collison Limited		
<b>Brokerage (0.80%)</b>		\$745.60
<b>GST</b>		\$74.56
<b>NET PROCEEDS</b>		<b>\$92,379.84</b>

**Settlement Instructions**

**IF THIS HOLDING IS CHESS SPONSORED BY PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD,  
 NO ADDITIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION IS REQUIRED**

**OTHERWISE**

If the information has not been supplied to your advisor at the time of placing your order, please supply immediately your:-

**SRN** - Security Reference Number (if the holding is not CHESS sponsored by PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD)

**PAYMENT INSTRUCTION**

If this information has not been supplied or you wish to make a change to your standing instructions, kindly contact your advisor by telephone immediately.

**CONFIRMATION****TAYLOR COLLISON**

Taylor Collison Limited  
 AFS Licence 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450  
 A Market Participant of ASX Limited

**SELL****Amended**

Level 16, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 GPO BOX 2046 Adelaide SA 5001  
 Tel (61-8) 8217 3900 Fax (61-8) 8231 3506 Internet address: www.taylorcollison.com.au

This trade was executed by Taylor Collison Limited AFSL No 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450 and  
 cleared by Pershing Securities Australia Pty Ltd AFSL No 338264 ABN 60 136 184 962

**THIS CONFIRMATION  
IS A TAX INVOICE**

Taylor Collison Limited is a Trading Participant of both the ASX and CHX. Your order may have been executed on either or both markets of which Taylor Collison Limited is a Participant. This confirmation is issued subject to (a) the directions, decisions and requirements of the Market Operator, the Market Integrity Rules, the Market Operating Rules, the Clearing Rules and where relevant, the Settlement Rules; (b) the customs and usages of the Market; and (c) the correction of errors and omissions. Taylor Collison Limited is also an approved Broker for the NSX and SIM VSE exchanges. This confirmation should be retained for your taxation records.

MR PHIL SCHERER & MS TANYA SCHERER  
 & MR BRETT SCHERER  
 Po Box 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

Taylor Collison Limited has sold for you  
**COMPANY:** WESTPAC BANKING CORPORATION  
**SECURITY:** ORDINARY FULLY PAID

Market	ASX
Market Code:	WBC
ISIN	AU000000WBC1

**Account No.** T14373  
**Advisor** William van Dissel  
**Confirmation No.** 94161933  
**Confirmation Date** 08/07/2020  
**Trade Date** 08/07/2020

Last of Order  
 Issuer Sponsored Settlement

QUANTITY	PRICE	CONSIDERATION
20,000	17.9100	358,200.00
TOTAL	AVERAGE	TOTAL
20,000	17.9100	\$358,200.00
All brokerage and fees have been charged by Taylor Collison Limited		
Brokerage (0.60%)		\$2,149.20
GST		\$214.92
NET PROCEEDS		<b>\$355,835.88</b>

**ASX SETTLEMENT DATE** 10/07/2020

**Settlement Instructions**

**IF THIS HOLDING IS CHESSE SPONSORED BY PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD,  
 NO ADDITIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION IS REQUIRED**

**OTHERWISE**

If the information has not been supplied to your advisor at the time of placing your order, please supply immediately your:-

SRN - Security Reference Number (if the holding is not CHESSE sponsored by PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD)

**PAYMENT INSTRUCTION**

If this Information has not been supplied or you wish to make a change to your standing instructions, kindly contact your advisor by telephone immediately.



046 8630

MR PHIL SCHERER &  
MS TANYA SCHERER &  
MR BRETT SCHERER  
<SUPER FUND A/C>  
PO BOX 30  
SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

**SECURITYHOLDER**  
**REFERENCE NUMBER (SRN):** I40078216753

**PAGE NUMBER:** 1

**STATEMENT DATE:** 31/07/2020

**WBC - ORDINARY FULLY PAID SHARES**  
**ISSUER SPONSORED HOLDING STATEMENT**

DATE	TRANSACTION TYPE	INCREASE	DECREASE	HOLDING BALANCE
	OPENING BALANCE			20000
09/07/2020	Issuer Sponsored to CHESS Transfer	0	-20000	
	CLOSING BALANCE			0



NOTE: The closing balance shown includes all transactions registered as at end of day on the date indicated. Securityholders should not rely on the balance shown in this statement as being a complete record of their current holding and the Issuer will not be liable for any financial loss incurred by a securityholder who relies on the balance shown without making their own adjustments for any transfers relating to market and off market transactions which have yet to be registered.

Please note your Securityholder Reference Number (SRN) recorded above is a unique identifier for your security holding and must be used in all communications with the company, the registry, your stockbroker or financial adviser. This statement is an important document and you must take appropriate steps to protect and **keep your SRN secure** for future reference. For security reasons we may not disclose your SRN on other registry communications. If lost or destroyed, a charge will be levied for a replacement statement.

THE AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE (ATO) ADVISES YOU TO KEEP THIS STATEMENT. DISPOSAL OF SECURITIES MAY LEAD TO CAPITAL GAINS TAX. PHONE THE ATO ON 1300 720 092 IF YOU NEED THE "GUIDE TO CAPITAL GAINS TAX".



**CONFIRMATION**



**TAYLOR COLLISON**

**SELL**

Taylor Collison Limited  
 AFS Licence 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450  
 A Market Participant of ASX Limited  
 Level 16, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 GPO BOX 2046 Adelaide SA 5001  
 Tel (61-8) 8217 3900 Fax (61-8) 8231 3506 Internet address: www.taylorcollison.com.au  
 This trade was executed by Taylor Collison Limited AFS Licence No 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450 and  
 cleared by Pershing Securities Australia Pty Ltd AFS Licence No 338264 ABN 60 136 184 962

**THIS CONFIRMATION IS A TAX INVOICE**

Taylor Collison Limited is a Trading Participant of both the ASX and CHX. Your order may have been executed on either or both markets of which Taylor Collison Limited is a Participant. This confirmation is issued subject to (a) the directions, decisions and requirements of the Market Operator, the Market Integrity Rules, the Market Operating Rules, the Clearing Rules and where relevant, the Settlement Rules; (b) the customs and usages of the Market; and (c) the correction of errors and omissions. Taylor Collison Limited is also an approved Broker for the NSX and SIM VSE exchanges. This confirmation should be retained for your taxation records.

MR PHIL SCHERER & MS TANYA SCHERER  
 & MR BRETT SCHERER  
 Po Box 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

Taylor Collison Limited has sold for you  
 COMPANY: ALLIGATOR ENERGY LIMITED  
 SECURITY: ORDINARY FULLY PAID

Account No. T14373  
 Advisor Karl Von Sanden  
 Confirmation No. 107334641  
 Confirmation Date 02/02/2021  
 Trade Date 02/02/2021  
 Last of Order Issuer Sponsored Settlement  
 Minimum brokerage charged

Market		ASX
Market Code:		AGE
ISIN		AU000000AGE2
Quantity		
165,000	0.0130	2,145.00
All brokerage and fees have been charged by Taylor Collison Limited		
165,000	0.0130	\$2,145.00
Brokerage		\$100.00
GST		\$2,035.00

**Settlement Instructions**

**IF THIS HOLDING IS CHESSE SPONSORED BY PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD, NO ADDITIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION IS REQUIRED**

**OTHERWISE**  
 If the information has not been supplied to your advisor at the time of placing your order, please supply immediately your:-  
 SRN - Security Reference Number (if the holding is not CHESSE sponsored by PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD)

**PAYMENT INSTRUCTION**  
 If this information has not been supplied or you wish to make a change to your standing instructions, kindly contact your advisor by telephone immediately.

The Australian Taxation Office advises you to keep this statement as a permanent record. Disposal of securities by Australian residents may result in Capital Gains Tax. If you would like a copy of "Guide to Capital Gains Tax", published by the ATO, telephone 1300 720 082

NOTE: The Closing balance shown includes all transfers registered as at close of business on the statement date. Shareholders should not rely on the balance shown in the statement as being a complete record of their current shareholding and the company will not be liable for any financial loss incurred by a shareholder who relies on the balance shown without making their own adjustments for any transfers relating to transactions which have yet to be registered. Shareholders should notify the company of any discrepancies in this statement.

Important: You will need to quote the SRN and name of issuer for all future dealings in these securities. This statement is an important document and should be kept in a safe place.

# Fully Paid Ordinary Shares Holding Statement

Date	Transaction	Quantity On	Quantity Off	Balance
07 Oct 2020	Opening balance			0
07 Oct 2020	In-Species Distribution	165,000		165,000
07 Oct 2020	Closing balance			165,000

MR PHIL SCHERER &  
 MS TANYA SCHERER &  
 MR BRETT SCHERER  
 PO BOX 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SW 5049

Security Code AGE  
 Date of Statement 07 Oct 2020  
 TFN/ABN Not Quoted

Securityholder Reference Number 109900118025

Alligator Energy Limited  
 ABN: 79 140 575 604



1300 288 664 (within australia)  
 +61 2 9698 5414 (international)  
 hello@automic.com.au  
 www.automic.com.au

Level 5, 126 Phillip Street,  
 Sydney NSW 2000  
 GPO Box 5193,  
 Sydney NSW 2001



Alligator Energy Limited  
ABN: 79 140 575 604

1300 288 664 (within Australia)  
+61 2 9698 5414 (international)  
hello@autormic.com.au  
www.autormic.com.au

Level 5, 126 Phillip Street,  
Sydney NSW 2000  
GPO Box 5193,  
Sydney NSW 2001



MR PHIL SCHERER &  
MS TANYA SCHERER &  
MR BRETT SCHERER  
>SUPER FUND A/C>  
PO BOX 30  
SEACLIFF PARK SW 5049

# Holding Statement

## FULLY PAID ORDINARY SHARES

Date	Transaction	Quantity On	Quantity Off	Balance
01 Feb 2021	Opening balance			165,000
03 Feb 2021	Issuer Sponsored to CHESS transfer		165,000	0
28 Feb 2021	Closing balance			0

Important: You will need to quote the SRN and name of issuer for all future dealings in these securities. This statement is an important document and should be kept in a safe place.

NOTE: The Closing balance shown includes all transfers registered as at close of business on the statement date. Shareholders should not rely on the balance shown in the statement as being a complete record of their current shareholding and the company will not be liable for any financial loss incurred by a shareholder who relies on the balance shown without making their own adjustments for any transfers relating to transactions which have yet to be registered. Shareholders should notify the company of any discrepancies in this statement.

The Australian Taxation Office advises you to keep this statement as a permanent record. Disposal of securities by Australian residents may result in Capital Gains Tax. If you would like a copy of "Guide to Capital Gains Tax", published by the ATO, telephone 1300 720 092.

Securityholder Reference Number  
109900118025

002567

Security Code AGE  
Date of Statement 01 Mar 2021  
TFN/ABN Not Quoted

**CONFIRMATION**



# TAYLOR COLLISON

**SELL**

Taylor Collison Limited  
AFS Licence 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450  
A Market Participant of ASX Limited

Level 16, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 GPO BOX 2046 Adelaide SA 5001  
Tel (61-8) 8217 3900 Fax (61-8) 8231 3506 Internet address: www.taylorcollison.com.au

This trade was executed by Taylor Collison Limited AFSL No 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450 and  
cleared by Pershing Securities Australia Pty Ltd AFSL No 338264 ABN 60 136 184 962

**THIS CONFIRMATION IS A TAX INVOICE** Taylor Collison Limited is a Trading Participant of both the ASX and CHX. Your order may have been executed on either or both markets of which Taylor Collison Limited is a Participant. This confirmation is issued subject to (a) the directions, decisions and requirements of the Market Operator, the Market Integrity Rules, the Market Operating Rules, the Clearing Rules and where relevant, the Settlement Rules; (b) the customs and usages of the Market; and (c) the correction of errors and omissions. Taylor Collison Limited is also an approved Broker for the NSX and SIM VSE exchanges. This confirmation should be retained for your taxation records.

**MR PHIL SCHERER & MS TANYA SCHERER  
& MR BRETT SCHERER**  
Po Box 30  
SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

Taylor Collison Limited has sold for you  
**COMPANY: NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK LIMITED**  
**SECURITY: ORDINARY FULLY PAID**

Market: ASX  
Market Code: NAB  
ISIN: AU000000NAB4

**Account No.** T14373  
**Advisor** William van Dissel  
**Confirmation No.** 93750787  
**Confirmation Date** 30/06/2020  
**Trade Date** 30/06/2020  
All or part crossed  
  
Last of Order  
Issuer Sponsored Settlement

QUANTITY	PRICE	CONSIDERATION
7,120	18.2200	129,726.4

TOTAL	AVERAGE	TOTAL
7,120	18.2200	\$129,726.4

All brokerage and fees have been charged by Taylor Collison Limited

Brokerage (0.80%) \$1,037.8  
GST \$103.7

**ASX SETTLEMENT DATE** 02/07/2020

**NET PROCEEDS** \$128,584.8

## Settlement Instructions

**IF THIS HOLDING IS CHESS SPONSORED BY PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD,  
NO ADDITIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION IS REQUIRED**

**OTHERWISE**

If the information has not been supplied to your advisor at the time of placing your order, please supply immediately your:-

SRN - Security Reference Number (If the holding is not CHESS sponsored by PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD)

**PAYMENT INSTRUCTION**

If this information has not been supplied or you wish to make a change to your standing instructions, kindly contact your advisor by telephone immediately.

# 25000 - Interest Received

2021 Financial Year

**Preparer** Steve Sherrah

**Reviewer** Steve Sherrah

**Status** Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
01	Adelaide CMT Account	(\$48.23)	(\$334.01)	(85.56)%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>CY Balance</b>	<b>LY Balance</b>	
		(\$48.23)	(\$334.01)	

## Supporting Documents

- Interest Reconciliation Report [Report](#)

## Standard Checklist

- Attach Interest Reconciliation Report
- Ensure all interest has been recorded from Bank Statements
- Review Statements to ensure all TFN withheld has been input

**Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund**  
**Interest Reconciliation Report**

For The Period 01 July 2020 - 30 June 2021

Date	Payment Amount	Gross Interest	TFN Withheld	Foreign Income	Foreign Credits
<b>Bank Accounts</b>					
01 Adelaide CMT Account					
28/07/2020	16.91	16.91			
31/08/2020	12.51	12.51			
30/09/2020	10.28	10.28			
31/10/2020	5.15	5.15			
30/11/2020	2.35	2.35			
31/12/2020	0.08	0.08			
31/01/2021	0.17	0.17			
28/02/2021	0.42	0.42			
24/03/2021	0.36	0.36			
	48.23	48.23			
	<b>48.23</b>	<b>48.23</b>			
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>48.23</b>	<b>48.23</b>			

**Tax Return Reconciliation**

	Totals	Tax Return Label
<b>Gross Interest</b>	48.23	11C

# 26700 - Rebates and Refunds

2021 Financial Year

---

**Preparer** Steve Sherrah

**Reviewer** Steve Sherrah

**Status** Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
26700	Rebates and Refunds		(\$971.10)	100%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>CY Balance</b>	<b>LY Balance</b>	
			(\$971.10)	

## Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)

## Standard Checklist

- Attach all supporting Documentation
- Has the Fund received any non-arm's length income? If so, it may be taxed at 47%

Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

# General Ledger

As at 30 June 2021

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
					0.00 DR

Total Debits: 0.00

Total Credits: 0.00



# 30100 - Accountancy Fees

2021 Financial Year

**Preparer** Steve Sherrah

**Reviewer** Steve Sherrah

**Status** Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
30100	Accountancy Fees	\$2,080.00	\$2,178.00	(4.5)%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>CY Balance</b>	<b>LY Balance</b>	
		\$2,080.00	\$2,178.00	

## Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)

## Standard Checklist

- Attach all source documentation
- Ensure all Transactions have been entered

Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

# General Ledger

As at 30 June 2021

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
<b>Accountancy Fees (30100)</b>					
<u>Accountancy Fees (30100)</u>					
17/09/2020	Accounting Fee		2,080.00		2,080.00 DR
			<b>2,080.00</b>		<b>2,080.00 DR</b>
<hr/>					
<b>Total Debits:</b>	<b>2,080.00</b>				
<b>Total Credits:</b>	<b>0.00</b>				

# 30150 - Actuarial Fees

2021 Financial Year

---

**Preparer** Steve Sherrah

**Reviewer** Steve Sherrah

**Status** Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
30150	Actuarial Fees		\$132.00	100%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>CY Balance</b>	<b>LY Balance</b>	
			\$132.00	

## Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)

## Standard Checklist

- Attach all source documentation
- Ensure all Transactions have been entered

Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

# General Ledger

As at 30 June 2021

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
					0.00 DR

Total Debits: 0.00

Total Credits: 0.00

# 30400 - ATO Supervisory Levy

2021 Financial Year

**Preparer** Steve Sherrah

**Reviewer** Steve Sherrah

**Status** Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
30400	ATO Supervisory Levy	\$259.00		100%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>CY Balance</b>	<b>LY Balance</b>	
		\$259.00		

## Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)

## Standard Checklist

- Attach all source documentation
- Ensure all Transactions have been entered

Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

# General Ledger

As at 30 June 2021

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
<b>ATO Supervisory Levy (30400)</b>					
<u>ATO Supervisory Levy (30400)</u>					
22/09/2020	Australian Taxation Office Refund		259.00		259.00 DR
			<b>259.00</b>		<b>259.00 DR</b>

**Total Debits: 259.00**

**Total Credits: 0.00**

# 30700 - Auditor's Remuneration

2021 Financial Year

**Preparer** Steve Sherrah

**Reviewer** Steve Sherrah

**Status** Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
30700	Auditor's Remuneration	\$450.00	\$450.00	0%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>CY Balance</b>	<b>LY Balance</b>	
		\$450.00	\$450.00	

## Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)
- Auditor Fee.pdf

## Standard Checklist

- Attach all source documentation
- Ensure all Transactions have been entered

Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

# General Ledger

As at 30 June 2021

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
<b>Auditor's Remuneration (30700)</b>					
Auditor's Remuneration (30700)					
17/09/2020	Audit Fee		450.00		450.00 DR
			<b>450.00</b>		<b>450.00 DR</b>
<b>Total Debits:</b>	<b>450.00</b>				
<b>Total Credits:</b>	<b>0.00</b>				



**LORRAINE RICARDI**

A.B.N 36 302 413 454  
PO BOX 1084  
FLAGSTAFF HILL SA 5159

Invoice No: SCHE2020  
Date: 19/08/2020

PHIL SCHERER'S SUPERANNUATION  
PO BOX 30  
SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

**Tax Invoice**

Date	Description	Fee
	AUDIT FOR THE PHIL SCHERER'S SUPERANNUATION FUND FOR PERIOD	450.00
	ENDING 30 JUNE 2020	

Total Excluding GST	\$450.00
Amount Received	\$0.00
Invoice Balance	\$450.00

Terms: 14 days from invoice.

LORRAINE RICARDI  
PO BOX 1084  
FLAGSTAFF HILL SA 5159

Remittance Advice  
PHIL SCHERER'S SUPERANNUATION  
PO BOX 30  
SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

Invoice No: SCHE2020  
Date: 19/08/2020  
Amount Due: \$450.00  
Amount: \$

Pay by Direct Deposit/EFT to Mrs Lorraine Ricardi 065 518 1004 3337

# 30800 - ASIC Fees

2021 Financial Year

---

**Preparer** Steve Sherrah

**Reviewer** Steve Sherrah

**Status** Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
30800	ASIC Fees		\$259.00	100%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>CY Balance</b>	<b>LY Balance</b>	
			\$259.00	

## Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)

## Standard Checklist

- Attach all source documentation
- Ensure all Transactions have been entered

Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

# General Ledger

As at 30 June 2021

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
					0.00 DR

Total Debits: 0.00

Total Credits: 0.00

# 31500 - Bank Charges

2021 Financial Year

---

**Preparer** Steve Sherrah

**Reviewer** Steve Sherrah

**Status** Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
31500	Bank Charges	\$1.40		100%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>CY Balance</b>	<b>LY Balance</b>	
		\$1.40		

## Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)

## Standard Checklist

- Attach all source documentation
- Ensure all Transactions have been entered

Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

# General Ledger

As at 30 June 2021

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
<b>Bank Charges (31500)</b>					
Bank Charges (31500)					
31/10/2020	Bank Charge		0.70		0.70 DR
30/11/2020	Bank Fee		0.70		1.40 DR
			<b>1.40</b>		<b>1.40 DR</b>

**Total Debits: 1.40**

**Total Credits: 0.00**

# 41600 - Pensions Paid

2021 Financial Year

**Preparer** Steve Sherrah

**Reviewer** Steve Sherrah

**Status** Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
SCHPHI00003P	(Pensions Paid) Scherer, Philip David - Pension (Account Based Pension)	\$18,112.38		100%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>CY Balance</b>	<b>LY Balance</b>	
		\$18,112.38		

## Supporting Documents

- Pension Summary Report [Report](#)

## Standard Checklist

- Attach copy of Pension Summary Report
- Ensure Member(s) have been advised of pension for coming year
- Ensure Minimum Pension has been paid for each account

## Notes

**Steve Sherrah**

**Note**

04/06/2021 15:03

They Have been met the software is not taking into account the rollovers to a new fund

Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

# Pension Summary

As at 30 June 2021

**Member Name :** Scherer, Philip David

**Member Age :** 77\* (Date of Birth : Provided)

Member Code	Pension Type	Pension Start Date	Tax Free	Min / PF	Minimum	Maximum	Gross Pension Payments	PAYG	Net Pension Payment	Amount to reach Minimum
SCHPHI0003P	Account Based Pension	30/06/2020	56.01%	3.00%	\$33,330.00*	N/A	\$18,112.38	\$0.00	\$18,112.38	\$15,217.62

\*COVID-19 50% reduction has been applied to the minimum pension amount.

					<b>\$33,330.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$18,112.38</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$18,112.38</b>	<b>\$15,217.62</b>
--	--	--	--	--	--------------------	---------------	--------------------	---------------	--------------------	--------------------

**Total :**

					<b>\$33,330.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$18,112.38</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$18,112.38</b>	<b>\$15,217.62</b>
--	--	--	--	--	--------------------	---------------	--------------------	---------------	--------------------	--------------------

\*Age as at 01/07/2020 or pension start date for new pensions.

# 41800 - Postage, Printing and Stationery

2021 Financial Year

**Preparer** Steve Sherrah

**Reviewer** Steve Sherrah

**Status** Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
41800	Postage, Printing and Stationery		\$134.00	100%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>CY Balance</b>	<b>LY Balance</b>	
			\$134.00	

## Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)

## Standard Checklist

- Attach all source documentation
- Ensure all Transactions have been entered



Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

# General Ledger

As at 30 June 2021

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
					0.00 DR

Total Debits: 0.00

Total Credits: 0.00

# 46000 - Benefits Paid/Transfers Out

2021 Financial Year

Preparer Steve Sherrah

Reviewer Steve Sherrah

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
SCHBRE00001A	(Benefits Paid/Transfers Out) Scherer, Brett David - Accumulation (Accumulation)	\$69,600.48		100%
SCHPHI00001A	(Benefits Paid/Transfers Out) Scherer, Phillip Andrew - Accumulation (Accumulation)	\$29,711.97		100%
SCHPHI00003P	(Benefits Paid/Transfers Out) Scherer, Philip David - Pension (Account Based Pension)	\$1,090,160.37		100%
SCHTAN00001A	(Benefits Paid/Transfers Out) Scherer, Tanya Kaye - Accumulation (Accumulation)	\$165,541.36		100%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>CY Balance</b>	<b>LY Balance</b>	
		\$1,355,014.18		

## Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)
- Philip Andrew Scherer Rollover.pdf
- Brett David Scherer Rollover.pdf [SCHBRE00001A](#)
- Rollover P Scherer 14-07-2020.pdf [SCHPHI00003P](#)
- Rollover P Scherer 13-7-2020.pdf [SCHPHI00003P](#)
- Rollover P Scherer 3-7-2020.pdf [SCHPHI00003P](#)
- Brett David Scherer Rollover.pdf
- Tanya Kaye Scherer Rollover.pdf
- Philip Andrew Scherer Rollover.pdf [SCHPHI00001A](#)
- Rollover P Scherer 18-11-2020.pdf [SCHPHI00003P](#)
- Rollover P Scherer 4-10-2020.pdf [SCHPHI00003P](#)
- Tanya Kaye Scherer Rollover.pdf [SCHTAN00001A](#)

## Standard Checklist

- Attach appropriate documentation in case of death or disability benefits or marriage breakdown
- Attach copies of Minutes, Rollover Benefits Statement, Lump Sum Payment form etc
- Ensure benefit calculated in accordance with Trust Deed

# Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

## General Ledger

As at 30 June 2021

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
<b>Benefits Paid/Transfers Out (46000)</b>					
<u>(Benefits Paid/Transfers Out) Scherer, Brett David - Accumulation (SCHBRE00001A)</u>					
20/11/2020	Rollover to Bretts Superannuation Fund		71,223.52		71,223.52 DR
24/03/2021	Create Entries Member Payout (Wind Up) - 24/03/2021			1,623.04	69,600.48 DR
			<b>71,223.52</b>	<b>1,623.04</b>	<b>69,600.48 DR</b>
<u>(Benefits Paid/Transfers Out) Scherer, Phillip Andrew - Accumulation (SCHPHI00001A)</u>					
28/10/2020	Rollover of Andrews Super to the new Fund		30,290.00		30,290.00 DR
24/03/2021	Create Entries Member Payout (Wind Up) - 24/03/2021			578.03	29,711.97 DR
			<b>30,290.00</b>	<b>578.03</b>	<b>29,711.97 DR</b>
<u>(Benefits Paid/Transfers Out) Scherer, Philip David - Pension (Account Based Pension) (SCHPHI00003P)</u>					
03/07/2020	Rollover to Phils new Fund		10,000.00		10,000.00 DR
13/07/2020	Rollover of Funds to Phils New Superfund		500,000.00		510,000.00 DR
14/07/2020	Rollover of Funds to Phils New Superfund		550,000.00		1,060,000.00 DR
04/10/2020	Rollover to Phils New Superannuation Fund		5,000.00		1,065,000.00 DR
18/11/2020	Rollover of Funds to Phils New Superannuation Fund		19,000.00		1,084,000.00 DR
24/03/2021	Create Entries Member Payout (Wind Up) - 24/03/2021		6,160.37		1,090,160.37 DR
			<b>1,090,160.37</b>		<b>1,090,160.37 DR</b>
<u>(Benefits Paid/Transfers Out) Scherer, Tanya Kaye - Accumulation (SCHTAN00001A)</u>					
23/09/2020	Rollover to Tanyas New Superfund		167,802.78		167,802.78 DR
24/03/2021	Create Entries Member Payout (Wind Up) - 24/03/2021			2,261.42	165,541.36 DR
			<b>167,802.78</b>	<b>2,261.42</b>	<b>165,541.36 DR</b>
<b>Total Debits:</b>	<b>1,359,476.67</b>				
<b>Total Credits:</b>	<b>4,462.49</b>				



# Rollover benefits statement

## When to use this statement

- Use this form for all rollover benefits transactions other than death benefit rollovers.

If you need to rollover a death benefit, use NAT 74924-06.2017.

If you need to correct an error for a payment made before 1 July 2013, use NAT 70944-05.2007.

Complete this form (or a similar form you create that collects the same information) if you are a trustee of a superannuation fund or provider of a retirement savings account (RSA) and any of the following apply:

- you are paying a rollover superannuation benefit other than a death benefit rollover to another fund or RSA, and you are not already providing all of this information electronically under the rollover data standards
- you have paid a rollover superannuation benefit to another fund or RSA and are providing a statement about the rollover to your member
- you are the trustee of a non-complying fund and are paying member benefits to another superannuation fund or RSA (complete section D instead of section C).

- You must provide your member with a member statement using this form (or a similar form you create that includes the same information) for all rollovers, including if you applied the data standards and you didn't use this form for the fund-to-fund transaction.

## Completing this statement

- Print clearly in BLOCK LETTERS using a black pen only.
- Place **X** in ALL applicable boxes.
- Use a separate form for each rollover payment you are making.

- Read the instructions carefully. Penalties may apply if you make a false or misleading statement on this form without taking reasonable care.

## Section A: Receiving fund

1 Australian business number (ABN)

2 Fund name

3 Postal address

Suburb/town/locality

State/territory

Postcode




Country if other than Australia

4 (a) Unique superannuation identifier (USI)

(b) Member client identifier

## Section B: Member's details

5 Tax file number (TFN)

6 Full name

Title: Mr  Mrs  Miss  Ms  Other

Family name

First given name

Other given names

7 Residential address

Suburb/town/locality

State/territory

Postcode

Country if other than Australia

8 Date of birth  /  /

9 Sex Male  Female

10 Daytime phone number (include area code)

11 Email address (if applicable)

## Section C: Rollover transaction details

Include dollars and cents. The totals at item 13 and 14 must both equal the amount of the rollover payment.

12 Service period start date  /  /

13 Tax components

Tax-free component \$

KiwiSaver tax-free component \$

Taxable component:

Element taxed in the fund \$

Element untaxed in the fund \$

Tax components TOTAL \$

Make sure you apply the proportioning rule to the tax components if you are not rolling over the member's full interest in your superannuation fund.

**14 Preservation amounts**

Preserved amount \$    ,  71 ,  223 .  52  
KiwiSaver preserved amount \$    ,    ,    .    
Restricted non-preserved amount \$    ,    ,    .    
Unrestricted non-preserved amount \$    ,    ,    .

Preservation amounts TOTAL \$    ,  71 ,  223 .  52

**1** If the rollover payment contains a **KiwiSaver preserved amount**, you can't make the rollover payment to a self-managed superannuation fund (SMSF) under the preservation rules.

---

**Section D: Non-complying funds**

**1** Only complete this section if you are a trustee of a non-complying fund.

**15 Contributions made to a non-complying fund on or after 10 May 2006**

\$    ,    ,    .

---

**Section E: Transferring fund**

**16 Fund ABN**  18  369  945  789

**17 Fund name**

**18 Contact name**

Title: Mr  Mrs  Miss  Ms  Other

Family name

First given name

Other given names

**19 Daytime phone number** (include area code)

08  8296  6266

**20 Email address** (if applicable)

## Section F: Declaration

Complete the declaration that applies to you. Print your full name then sign and date declaration.

- Before you sign the declaration, check that you have provided true and correct information. Penalties may be imposed for giving false or misleading information.

### Trustee, director or authorised officer declaration


Complete this declaration if you are the trustee, director or authorised officer of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

*I declare that the information contained in the statement is true and correct.*

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

PHILIP DAVID SCHERER

Trustee, director or authorised officer signature



Date

Day: 24 / Month: 09 / Year: 2020

OR

### Authorised representative declaration

Complete this declaration if you are an authorised representative of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

*I declare that:*

- I have prepared the statement with the information supplied by the superannuation provider
- I have received a declaration made by the superannuation provider that the information provided to me for the preparation of this statement is true and correct
- I am authorised by the superannuation provider to give the information in the statement to the ATO.

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

Authorised representative signature

Date

Day: / Month: / Year:

Tax agent number (if you are a registered tax agent)

□□□□□ □□□

## Where to send this form

- Do not send this form to the ATO.

If the rollover data standards do not apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:

- send the form to the receiving fund in section A within seven days of paying the rollover
- provide a copy to the member in section B within 30 days of paying the rollover
- keep a copy in your records for five years.

If the rollover data standards do apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:

- comply with the data standard requirements for the fund-to-fund interaction (do not send this form to the receiving fund in section A)
- use this form only to provide a statement to the member in section B within 30 days of paying the rollover
- keep a copy of the member statement in your records for five years.



# Rollover initiation request to transfer whole balance of superannuation benefits between funds under the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993

### COMPLETING THIS FORM

- \* Read the important information pages
- \* Refer to instructions where indicated with a
- \* This form is only for whole (not part) balance transfers.

### AFTER COMPLETING THIS FORM

- \* Sign the authorisation
- \* Send form to either your **FROM** (transferring) or **TO** (receiving) fund.

## Personal details

Title: Mr  Mrs  Miss  Ms  Other

\*Family name **SCHERER**

\*Given names **BRETT DAVID**

Other/previous names

\*Date of birth **01 / 07 / 1974**

Tax file number **588 509 910**

Under the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993, you are not obliged to disclose your tax file number, but there may be tax consequences.

See 'What happens if I do not quote my tax file number?'

\*Gender Male  Female  Indeterminate

Contact phone number **0421 831 800**

## Residential address

\*Address **9 MARICA STREET**

\*Suburb **BELL BOWRIE**

\*State/territory **QLD** \*Postcode **4070**

## Previous address

If you know that the address held by your **FROM** fund is different to your current residential address, give details below.

Address

Suburb

State/territory Postcode

## Fund details

### FROM (Transferring fund)

\*Fund name **PHIL SCHERERS SUPERANNUATION FUND**

Fund phone number **0438002739**

\*Membership or account number **BRETT DAVID SCHERER**

Australian business number (ABN) **51 834 140 317**

Unique Superannuation identifier

If you have multiple account numbers with this fund, you must complete a separate form for each account you wish to transfer.

### TO (Receiving fund)

\*Fund name **CHRISTIAN SUPER**

Fund phone number **1300 360 907**

\*Membership or account number **372 40061**

Australian business number (ABN) **66 628 776 348**

Unique Superannuation identifier **CHR 0001AU**

You must check with your **TO** fund to ensure they can accept this transfer.

## Authorisation

By signing this request form I am making the following statements:

- \* I declare I have fully read this form and the information completed is true and correct.
- \* I am aware I may ask my superannuation provider for information about any fees or charges that may apply, or any other information about the effect this transfer may have on my benefits, and have obtained or do not require such information.
- \* I consent to my tax file number being disclosed for the purposes of consolidating my account.
- \* I discharge the superannuation provider of my **FROM** fund of all further liability in respect of the benefits paid and transferred to my **TO** fund.

I request and consent to the transfer of superannuation as described above and authorise the superannuation provider of each fund to give effect to this transfer.

\*Name (Print in BLOCK LETTERS)

**BRETT DAVID SCHERER**

\*Signature

\*Date **09 / 06 / 2020**

\* Denotes mandatory field. If you do not complete all of the mandatory fields, there may be a delay in processing your request.





# Rollover benefits statement

## When to use this statement

- Use this form for all rollover benefits transactions other than death benefit rollovers.

If you need to rollover a death benefit, use NAT 74924-06.2017.

If you need to correct an error for a payment made before 1 July 2013, use NAT 70944-05.2007.

Complete this form (or a similar form you create that collects the same information) if you are a trustee of a superannuation fund or provider of a retirement savings account (RSA) and any of the following apply:

- you are paying a rollover superannuation benefit other than a death benefit rollover to another fund or RSA, and you are not already providing all of this information electronically under the rollover data standards
- you have paid a rollover superannuation benefit to another fund or RSA and are providing a statement about the rollover to your member
- you are the trustee of a non-complying fund and are paying member benefits to another superannuation fund or RSA (complete section D instead of section C).

- You must provide your member with a member statement using this form (or a similar form you create that includes the same information) for all rollovers, including if you applied the data standards and you didn't use this form for the fund-to-fund transaction.

## Completing this statement

- Print clearly in BLOCK LETTERS using a black pen only.
- Place **X** in ALL applicable boxes.
- Use a separate form for each rollover payment you are making.

- Read the instructions carefully. Penalties may apply if you make a false or misleading statement on this form without taking reasonable care.

## Section A: Receiving fund

1 Australian business number (ABN)

2 Fund name

3 Postal address

Suburb/town/locality

State/territory

Postcode

Country if other than Australia

4 (a) Unique superannuation identifier (USI)

(b) Member client identifier

## Section B: Member's details

5 Tax file number (TFN)

6 Full name

Title: Mr  Mrs  Miss  Ms  Other

Family name

First given name

Other given names

7 Residential address

Suburb/town/locality

State/territory

Postcode

Country if other than Australia

8 Date of birth  /  /

9 Sex Male  Female

10 Daytime phone number (include area code)

11 Email address (if applicable)

## Section C: Rollover transaction details

Include dollars and cents. The totals at item 13 and 14 must both equal the amount of the rollover payment.

12 Service period start date  /  /

13 Tax components

Tax-free component \$  ,  ,  .

KiwiSaver tax-free component \$  ,  ,  .

Taxable component:

Element taxed in the fund \$  ,  ,  .

Element untaxed in the fund \$  ,  ,  .

Tax components TOTAL \$  ,  ,  .

Make sure you apply the proportioning rule to the tax components if you are not rolling over the member's full interest in your superannuation fund.

**14 Preservation amounts**

Preserved amount \$    ,  30 ,  290 .  00

KiwiSaver preserved amount \$    ,    ,    .

Restricted non-preserved amount \$    ,    ,    .

Unrestricted non-preserved amount \$    ,    ,    .

Preservation amounts TOTAL \$    ,  30 ,  290 .  00

If the rollover payment contains a **KiwiSaver preserved amount**, you can't make the rollover payment to a self-managed superannuation fund (SMSF) under the preservation rules.

**Section D: Non-complying funds**

Only complete this section if you are a trustee of a non-complying fund.

**15 Contributions made to a non-complying fund on or after 10 May 2006**

\$    ,    ,    .

**Section E: Transferring fund**

**16 Fund ABN**  18  369  945  789

**17 Fund name**

**18 Contact name**

Title: Mr  Mrs  Miss  Ms  Other

Family name

First given name

Other given names

**19 Daytime phone number** (include area code)

08  82966266

**20 Email address** (if applicable)

## Section F: Declaration

Complete the declaration that applies to you. Print your full name then sign and date declaration.

- Before you sign the declaration, check that you have provided true and correct information. Penalties may be imposed for giving false or misleading information.

### Trustee, director or authorised officer declaration

Complete this declaration if you are the trustee, director or authorised officer of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

*I declare that the information contained in the statement is true and correct.*

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

PHILIP DAVID SCHERER

Trustee, director or authorised officer signature

Date

Day Month Year  
24 / 09 / 2020

OR

### Authorised representative declaration

Complete this declaration if you are an authorised representative of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

*I declare that:*

- I have prepared the statement with the information supplied by the superannuation provider
- I have received a declaration made by the superannuation provider that the information provided to me for the preparation of this statement is true and correct
- I am authorised by the superannuation provider to give the information in the statement to the ATO.

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

Authorised representative signature

Date

Day Month Year  
□□ / □□ / □□□□

Tax agent number (if you are a registered tax agent)

□□□□□ □□□

## Where to send this form

- Do not send this form to the ATO.

If the rollover data standards do not apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:

- send the form to the receiving fund in section A within seven days of paying the rollover
- provide a copy to the member in section B within 30 days of paying the rollover
- keep a copy in your records for five years.

If the rollover data standards do apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:

- comply with the data standard requirements for the fund-to-fund interaction (do not send this form to the receiving fund in section A)
- use this form only to provide a statement to the member in section B within 30 days of paying the rollover
- keep a copy of the member statement in your records for five years.



# Rollover benefits statement

## When to use this statement

- Use this form for all rollover benefits transactions other than death benefit rollovers.

If you need to rollover a death benefit, use NAT 74924-06.2017.

If you need to correct an error for a payment made before 1 July 2013, use NAT 70944-05.2007.

Complete this form (or a similar form you create that collects the same information) if you are a trustee of a superannuation fund or provider of a retirement savings account (RSA) and any of the following apply:

- you are paying a rollover superannuation benefit other than a death benefit rollover to another fund or RSA, and you are not already providing all of this information electronically under the rollover data standards
- you have paid a rollover superannuation benefit to another fund or RSA and are providing a statement about the rollover to your member
- you are the trustee of a non-complying fund and are paying member benefits to another superannuation fund or RSA (complete section D instead of section C).

- You must provide your member with a member statement using this form (or a similar form you create that includes the same information) for all rollovers, including if you applied the data standards and you didn't use this form for the fund-to-fund transaction.

## Completing this statement

- Print clearly in BLOCK LETTERS using a black pen only.
- Place X in ALL applicable boxes.
- Use a separate form for each rollover payment you are making.
- Read the instructions carefully. Penalties may apply if you make a false or misleading statement on this form without taking reasonable care.

## Section A: Receiving fund

1 Australian business number (ABN)

2 Fund name

3 Postal address

Suburb/town/locality  State/territory  Postcode   
Country if other than Australia

4 (a) Unique superannuation identifier (USI)

(b) Member client identifier

## Section B: Member's details

5 Tax file number (TFN)

6 Full name

Title: Mr  Mrs  Miss  Ms  Other

Family name

First given name

Other given names

7 Residential address

Suburb/town/locality

State/territory

Postcode

Country if other than Australia

8 Date of birth  /  /

9 Sex Male  Female

10 Daytime phone number (include area code)

11 Email address (if applicable):

## Section C: Rollover transaction details

Include dollars and cents. The totals at item 13 and 14 must both equal the amount of the rollover payment.

12 Service period start date  /  /

13 Tax components

Tax-free component \$    ,    ,

KiwiSaver tax-free component \$    ,    ,    .

Taxable component:

Element taxed in the fund \$    ,

Element untaxed in the fund \$    ,    ,    .

Tax components TOTAL \$    ,

Make sure you apply the proportioning rule to the tax components if you are not rolling over the member's full interest in your superannuation fund.

**14 Preservation amounts**

Preserved amount \$    ,  1  6  7 ,  8  0  2 .  7  8

KiwiSaver preserved amount \$    ,    ,    .

Restricted non-preserved amount \$    ,    ,    .

Unrestricted non-preserved amount \$    ,    ,    .

Preservation amounts TOTAL \$    ,  1  6  7 ,  8  0  2 .  7  8

If the rollover payment contains a **KiwiSaver preserved amount**, you can't make the rollover payment to a self-managed superannuation fund (SMSF) under the preservation rules.

**Section D: Non-complying funds**

Only complete this section if you are a trustee of a non-complying fund.

**15 Contributions made to a non-complying fund on or after 10 May 2006**

\$    ,    ,    .

**Section E: Transferring fund**

**16 Fund ABN**  1  8  3  6  9  9  4  5  7  8  9

**17 Fund name**

**18 Contact name**

Title: Mr  Mrs  Miss  Ms  Other

Family name

First given name

Other given names

**19 Daytime phone number** (include area code)

0  8  8  2  9  6  6  2  6  6

**20 Email address** (if applicable)

## Section F: Declaration

Complete the declaration that applies to you. Print your full name then sign and date declaration.

- Before you sign the declaration, check that you have provided true and correct information. Penalties may be imposed for giving false or misleading information.

### Trustee, director or authorised officer declaration

Complete this declaration if you are the trustee, director or authorised officer of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

*I declare that the information contained in the statement is true and correct.*

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

PHILIP DAVID SCHERER

Trustee, director or authorised officer signature



Date

Day: 21 / Month: 09 / Year: 2020

OR

### Authorised representative declaration

Complete this declaration if you are an authorised representative of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

*I declare that:*

- I have prepared the statement with the information supplied by the superannuation provider
- I have received a declaration made by the superannuation provider that the information provided to me for the preparation of this statement is true and correct
- I am authorised by the superannuation provider to give the information in the statement to the ATO.

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

Authorised representative signature

Date

Day: / Month: / Year:

Tax agent number (if you are a registered tax agent)

## Where to send this form

- Do not send this form to the ATO.

If the rollover data standards do not apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:

- send the form to the receiving fund in section **A** within seven days of paying the rollover
- provide a copy to the member in section **B** within 30 days of paying the rollover
- keep a copy in your records for five years.

If the rollover data standards do apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:

- comply with the data standard requirements for the fund-to-fund interaction (do not send this form to the receiving fund in section **A**)
- use this form only to provide a statement to the member in section **B** within 30 days of paying the rollover
- keep a copy of the member statement in your records for five years.





# Rollover benefits statement

## When to use this statement

- Use this form for all rollover benefits transactions other than death benefit rollovers.

If you need to rollover a death benefit, use NAT 74924-06.2017.

If you need to correct an error for a payment made before 1 July 2013, use NAT 70944-05.2007.

Complete this form (or a similar form you create that collects the same information) if you are a trustee of a superannuation fund or provider of a retirement savings account (RSA) and any of the following apply:

- you are paying a rollover superannuation benefit other than a death benefit rollover to another fund or RSA, and you are not already providing all of this information electronically under the rollover data standards
- you have paid a rollover superannuation benefit to another fund or RSA and are providing a statement about the rollover to your member
- you are the trustee of a non-complying fund and are paying member benefits to another superannuation fund or RSA (complete section D instead of section C).

- You must provide your member with a member statement using this form (or a similar form you create that includes the same information) for all rollovers, including if you applied the data standards and you didn't use this form for the fund-to-fund transaction.

## Completing this statement

- Print clearly in BLOCK LETTERS using a black pen only.
- Place **X** in ALL applicable boxes.
- Use a separate form for each rollover payment you are making.

- Read the instructions carefully. Penalties may apply if you make a false or misleading statement on this form without taking reasonable care.

## Section A: Receiving fund

1 Australian business number (ABN)

2 Fund name

3 Postal address

Suburb/town/locality

State/territory

Postcode




Country if other than Australia

4 (a) Unique superannuation identifier (USI)

(b) Member client identifier

## Section B: Member's details

5 Tax file number (TFN)

6 Full name

Title: Mr  Mrs  Miss  Ms  Other

Family name

First given name

Other given names

7 Residential address

Suburb/town/locality

State/territory

Postcode

Country if other than Australia

8 Date of birth  /  /

9 Sex Male  Female

10 Daytime phone number (include area code)

11 Email address (if applicable)

## Section C: Rollover transaction details

Include dollars and cents. The totals at item 13 and 14 must both equal the amount of the rollover payment.

12 Service period start date  /  /

13 Tax components

Tax-free component \$

KiwiSaver tax-free component \$

Taxable component:

Element taxed in the fund \$

Element untaxed in the fund \$

Tax components TOTAL \$

Make sure you apply the proportioning rule to the tax components if you are not rolling over the member's full interest in your superannuation fund.

**14 Preservation amounts**

Preserved amount \$    ,  71 ,  223 .  52

KiwiSaver preserved amount \$    ,    ,    .

Restricted non-preserved amount \$    ,    ,    .

Unrestricted non-preserved amount \$    ,    ,    .

Preservation amounts TOTAL \$    ,  71 ,  223 .  52

**1** If the rollover payment contains a **KiwiSaver preserved amount**, you can't make the rollover payment to a self-managed superannuation fund (SMSF) under the preservation rules.

---

**Section D: Non-complying funds**

**1** Only complete this section if you are a trustee of a non-complying fund.

**15 Contributions made to a non-complying fund on or after 10 May 2006**

\$    ,    ,    .

---

**Section E: Transferring fund**

**16 Fund ABN**  18  369  945  789

**17 Fund name**

**18 Contact name**

Title: Mr  Mrs  Miss  Ms  Other

Family name

First given name

Other given names

**19 Daytime phone number** (include area code)

08  8296  6266

**20 Email address** (if applicable)

## Section F: Declaration

Complete the declaration that applies to you. Print your full name then sign and date declaration.

- Before you sign the declaration, check that you have provided true and correct information. Penalties may be imposed for giving false or misleading information.

### Trustee, director or authorised officer declaration


Complete this declaration if you are the trustee, director or authorised officer of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

*I declare that the information contained in the statement is true and correct.*

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

PHILIP DAVID SCHERER

Trustee, director or authorised officer signature



Date

Day: 24 / Month: 09 / Year: 2020

OR

### Authorised representative declaration

Complete this declaration if you are an authorised representative of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

*I declare that:*

- I have prepared the statement with the information supplied by the superannuation provider
- I have received a declaration made by the superannuation provider that the information provided to me for the preparation of this statement is true and correct
- I am authorised by the superannuation provider to give the information in the statement to the ATO.

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

Authorised representative signature

Date

Day: / Month: / Year:

Tax agent number (if you are a registered tax agent)

□□□□□ □□□

## Where to send this form

- Do not send this form to the ATO.

If the rollover data standards do not apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:

- send the form to the receiving fund in section A within seven days of paying the rollover
- provide a copy to the member in section B within 30 days of paying the rollover
- keep a copy in your records for five years.

If the rollover data standards do apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:

- comply with the data standard requirements for the fund-to-fund interaction (do not send this form to the receiving fund in section A)
- use this form only to provide a statement to the member in section B within 30 days of paying the rollover
- keep a copy of the member statement in your records for five years.



# Rollover initiation request to transfer whole balance of superannuation benefits between funds under the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993

### COMPLETING THIS FORM

- \* Read the important information pages
- \* Refer to instructions where indicated with a
- \* This form is only for whole (not part) balance transfers.

### AFTER COMPLETING THIS FORM

- \* Sign the authorisation
- \* Send form to either your **FROM** (transferring) or **TO** (receiving) fund.

### Personal details

Title: Mr  Mrs  Miss  Ms  Other

\*Family name **SCHERER**

\*Given names **BRETT DAVID**

Other/previous names

\*Date of birth **01 / 07 / 1974**

Tax file number **588 509 910**

Under the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993, you are not obliged to disclose your tax file number, but there may be tax consequences.

See 'What happens if I do not quote my tax file number?'

\*Gender Male  Female  Indeterminate

Contact phone number **0421 831 800**

### Residential address

\*Address **9 MARICA STREET**

\*Suburb **BELL BOWRIE**

\*State/territory **QLD** \*Postcode **4070**

### Previous address

If you know that the address held by your **FROM** fund is different to your current residential address, give details below.

Address

Suburb

State/territory Postcode

### Fund details

#### FROM (Transferring fund)

\*Fund name **PHIL SCHERERS SUPERANNUATION FUND**

Fund phone number **0438002739**

\*Membership or account number **BRETT DAVID SCHERER**

Australian business number (ABN) **51 834 140 317**

Unique Superannuation identifier

If you have multiple account numbers with this fund, you must complete a separate form for each account you wish to transfer.

#### TO (Receiving fund)

\*Fund name **CHRISTIAN SUPER**

Fund phone number **1300 360 907**

\*Membership or account number **372 40061**

Australian business number (ABN) **66 628 776 348**

Unique Superannuation identifier **CHR 0001AU**

You must check with your **TO** fund to ensure they can accept this transfer.

### Authorisation

By signing this request form I am making the following statements:

- \* I declare I have fully read this form and the information completed is true and correct.
- \* I am aware I may ask my superannuation provider for information about any fees or charges that may apply, or any other information about the effect this transfer may have on my benefits, and have obtained or do not require such information.
- \* I consent to my tax file number being disclosed for the purposes of consolidating my account.
- \* I discharge the superannuation provider of my **FROM** fund of all further liability in respect of the benefits paid and transferred to my **TO** fund.

I request and consent to the transfer of superannuation as described above and authorise the superannuation provider of each fund to give effect to this transfer.

\*Name (Print in BLOCK LETTERS)

**BRETT DAVID SCHERER**

\*Signature

\*Date **09 / 06 / 2020**

\* Denotes mandatory field. If you do not complete all of the mandatory fields, there may be a delay in processing your request.



# Rollover benefits statement

## When to use this statement

- Use this form for all rollover benefits transactions other than death benefit rollovers.

If you need to rollover a death benefit, use NAT 74924-06.2017.

If you need to correct an error for a payment made before 1 July 2013, use NAT 70944-05.2007.

Complete this form (or a similar form you create that collects the same information) if you are a trustee of a superannuation fund or provider of a retirement savings account (RSA) and any of the following apply:

- you are paying a rollover superannuation benefit other than a death benefit rollover to another fund or RSA, and you are not already providing all of this information electronically under the rollover data standards
- you have paid a rollover superannuation benefit to another fund or RSA and are providing a statement about the rollover to your member
- you are the trustee of a non-complying fund and are paying member benefits to another superannuation fund or RSA (complete section D instead of section C).

- You must provide your member with a member statement using this form (or a similar form you create that includes the same information) for all rollovers, including if you applied the data standards and you didn't use this form for the fund-to-fund transaction.

## Completing this statement

- Print clearly in BLOCK LETTERS using a black pen only.
- Place **X** in ALL applicable boxes.
- Use a separate form for each rollover payment you are making.

- Read the instructions carefully. Penalties may apply if you make a false or misleading statement on this form without taking reasonable care.

## Section A: Receiving fund

1 Australian business number (ABN)

2 Fund name

3 Postal address

Suburb/town/locality

State/territory

Postcode

Country if other than Australia

4 (a) Unique superannuation identifier (USI)

(b) Member client identifier

## Section B: Member's details

5 Tax file number (TFN)

6 Full name

Title: Mr  Mrs  Miss  Ms  Other

Family name

First given name

Other given names

7 Residential address

Suburb/town/locality

State/territory

Postcode

Country if other than Australia

8 Date of birth  /  /

9 Sex Male  Female

10 Daytime phone number (include area code)

11 Email address (if applicable)

## Section C: Rollover transaction details

Include dollars and cents. The totals at item 13 and 14 must both equal the amount of the rollover payment.

12 Service period start date  /  /

13 Tax components

Tax-free component \$  ,  ,  .

KiwiSaver tax-free component \$  ,  ,  .

Taxable component:

Element taxed in the fund \$  ,  ,  .

Element untaxed in the fund \$  ,  ,  .

Tax components TOTAL \$  ,  ,  .

Make sure you apply the proportioning rule to the tax components if you are not rolling over the member's full interest in your superannuation fund.

**14 Preservation amounts**

Preserved amount \$    ,  30 ,  290 .  00

KiwiSaver preserved amount \$    ,    ,    .

Restricted non-preserved amount \$    ,    ,    .

Unrestricted non-preserved amount \$    ,    ,    .

Preservation amounts TOTAL \$    ,  30 ,  290 .  00

If the rollover payment contains a **KiwiSaver preserved amount**, you can't make the rollover payment to a self-managed superannuation fund (SMSF) under the preservation rules.

**Section D: Non-complying funds**

Only complete this section if you are a trustee of a non-complying fund.

**15 Contributions made to a non-complying fund on or after 10 May 2006**

\$    ,    ,    .

**Section E: Transferring fund**

**16 Fund ABN**  18  369  945  789

**17 Fund name**

**18 Contact name**

Title: Mr  Mrs  Miss  Ms  Other

Family name

First given name

Other given names

**19 Daytime phone number** (include area code)

08  82966266

**20 Email address** (if applicable)



## Section F: Declaration

Complete the declaration that applies to you. Print your full name then sign and date declaration.

- Before you sign the declaration, check that you have provided true and correct information. Penalties may be imposed for giving false or misleading information.

### Trustee, director or authorised officer declaration

Complete this declaration if you are the trustee, director or authorised officer of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

*I declare that the information contained in the statement is true and correct.*

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

PHILIP DAVID SCHERER

Trustee, director or authorised officer signature

Date

Day: 24 / Month: 09 / Year: 2020

OR

### Authorised representative declaration

Complete this declaration if you are an authorised representative of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

*I declare that:*

- I have prepared the statement with the information supplied by the superannuation provider
- I have received a declaration made by the superannuation provider that the information provided to me for the preparation of this statement is true and correct
- I am authorised by the superannuation provider to give the information in the statement to the ATO.

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

Authorised representative signature

Date

Day: / Month: / Year:

Tax agent number (if you are a registered tax agent)

□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □

## Where to send this form

- Do not send this form to the ATO.

If the rollover data standards do not apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:

- send the form to the receiving fund in section A within seven days of paying the rollover
- provide a copy to the member in section B within 30 days of paying the rollover
- keep a copy in your records for five years.

If the rollover data standards do apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:

- comply with the data standard requirements for the fund-to-fund interaction (do not send this form to the receiving fund in section A)
- use this form only to provide a statement to the member in section B within 30 days of paying the rollover
- keep a copy of the member statement in your records for five years.

# Rollover benefits statement

## When to use this statement

- ❗ Use this form for all rollover benefits transactions other than death benefit rollovers.

If you need to rollover a death benefit, use NAT 74924-06.2017.

If you need to correct an error for a payment made before 1 July 2013, use NAT 70944-05.2007.

Complete this form (or a similar form you create that collects the same information) if you are a trustee of a superannuation fund or provider of a retirement savings account (RSA) and any of the following apply:

- you are paying a rollover superannuation benefit other than a death benefit rollover to another fund or RSA, and you are not already providing all of this information electronically under the rollover data standards
- you have paid a rollover superannuation benefit to another fund or RSA and are providing a statement about the rollover to your member
- you are the trustee of a non-complying fund and are paying member benefits to another superannuation fund or RSA (complete section **D** instead of section **C**).

- ❗ You must provide your member with a member statement using this form (or a similar form you create that includes the same information) for all rollovers, including if you applied the data standards and you didn't use this form for the fund-to-fund transaction.

## Completing this statement

- Print clearly in BLOCK LETTERS using a black pen only.
- Place **X** in ALL applicable boxes.
- Use a separate form for each rollover payment you are making.

- ❗ Read the instructions carefully. Penalties may apply if you make a false or misleading statement on this form without taking reasonable care.

## Section A: Receiving fund

1 Australian business number (ABN)

2 Fund name

PHIL SCHERER SUPERANNUATION FUND

3 Postal address

Suburb/town/locality

State/territory

Postcode

Country if other than Australia

4 (a) Unique superannuation identifier (USI)

(b) Member client identifier

## Section B: Member's details

5 Tax file number (TFN)

6 Full name

Title:

Family name

First given name

Other given names

7 Residential address

Suburb/town/locality

State/territory

Postcode

Country if other than Australia

8 Date of birth

9 Sex

10 Daytime phone number (include area code)

11 Email address (if applicable)

## Section C: Rollover transaction details

① Include dollars and cents. The totals at item 13 and 14 must both equal the amount of the rollover payment.

12 Service period start date

13 Tax components

Tax-free component \$

KiwiSaver tax-free component \$

Taxable component:

Element taxed in the fund \$

Element untaxed in the fund \$

Tax components TOTAL \$

① Make sure you apply the proportioning rule to the tax components if you are not rolling over the member's full interest in your superannuation fund.

**14 Preservation amounts**

Preserved amount \$   
KiwiSaver preserved amount \$   
Restricted non-preserved amount \$   
Unrestricted non-preserved amount \$

Preservation amounts TOTAL \$

❗ If the rollover payment contains a **KiwiSaver preserved amount**, you can't make the rollover payment to a self-managed superannuation fund (SMSF) under the preservation rules.

---

**Section D: Non-complying funds**

❗ Only complete this section if you are a trustee of a non-complying fund.

**15 Contributions made to a non-complying fund on or after 10 May 2006**

\$

---

**Section E: Transferring fund**

**16 Fund ABN**

**17 Fund name**

**18 Contact name**

Title:

Family name

First given name

Other given names

**19 Daytime phone number** (include area code)

**20 Email address** (if applicable)

## Section F: Declaration

Complete the declaration that applies to you. Print your full name then sign and date declaration.

- ❶ Before you sign the declaration, check that you have provided true and correct information. Penalties may be imposed for giving false or misleading information.

### Trustee, director or authorised officer declaration


Complete this declaration if you are the trustee, director or authorised officer of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

*I declare that the information contained in the statement is true and correct.*

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

PHILIP DAVID SEHERER

Trustee, director or authorised officer signature



Date

14/7/2020

OR

### Authorised representative declaration

Complete this declaration if you are an authorised representative of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

*I declare that:*

- I have prepared the statement with the information supplied by the superannuation provider
- I have received a declaration made by the superannuation provider that the information provided to me for the preparation of this statement is true and correct
- I am authorised by the superannuation provider to give the information in the statement to the ATO.

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

Authorised representative signature

Date

Tax agent number (if you are a registered tax agent)

## Where to send this form

- ❶ Do not send this form to the ATO.

If the rollover data standards do not apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:

- send the form to the receiving fund in section **A** within seven days of paying the rollover
- provide a copy to the member in section **B** within 30 days of paying the rollover
- keep a copy in your records for five years.

If the rollover data standards do apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:

- comply with the data standard requirements for the fund-to-fund interaction (do not send this form to the receiving fund in section **A**)
- use this form only to provide a statement to the member in section **B** within 30 days of paying the rollover
- keep a copy of the member statement in your records for five years.

# Rollover benefits statement

## When to use this statement

- ❶ Use this form for all rollover benefits transactions other than death benefit rollovers.

If you need to rollover a death benefit, use NAT 74924-06.2017.

If you need to correct an error for a payment made before 1 July 2013, use NAT 70944-05.2007.

Complete this form (or a similar form you create that collects the same information) if you are a trustee of a superannuation fund or provider of a retirement savings account (RSA) and any of the following apply:

- you are paying a rollover superannuation benefit other than a death benefit rollover to another fund or RSA, and you are not already providing all of this information electronically under the rollover data standards
- you have paid a rollover superannuation benefit to another fund or RSA and are providing a statement about the rollover to your member
- you are the trustee of a non-complying fund and are paying member benefits to another superannuation fund or RSA (complete section **D** instead of section **C**).

- ❶ You must provide your member with a member statement using this form (or a similar form you create that includes the same information) for all rollovers, including if you applied the data standards and you didn't use this form for the fund-to-fund transaction.

## Completing this statement

- Print clearly in **BLOCK LETTERS** using a black pen only.
- Place **X** in **ALL** applicable boxes.
- Use a separate form for each rollover payment you are making.

- ❶ Read the instructions carefully. Penalties may apply if you make a false or misleading statement on this form without taking reasonable care.

## Section A: Receiving fund

1 **Australian business number (ABN)**

2 **Fund name**

PHIL SCHERER SUPERANNUATION FUND

3 **Postal address**

Suburb/town/locality

State/territory

Postcode

Country if other than Australia

4 (a) **Unique superannuation identifier (USI)**

(b) **Member client identifier**

## Section B: Member's details

5 Tax file number (TFN)

6 Full name

Title:

Family name

First given name

Other given names

7 Residential address

Suburb/town/locality

State/territory

Postcode

Country if other than Australia

8 Date of birth

9 Sex

10 Daytime phone number (include area code)

11 Email address (if applicable)

## Section C: Rollover transaction details

① Include dollars and cents. The totals at item 13 and 14 must both equal the amount of the rollover payment.

12 Service period start date

13 Tax components

Tax-free component \$

KiwiSaver tax-free component \$

Taxable component:

Element taxed in the fund \$

Element untaxed in the fund \$

Tax components TOTAL \$

① Make sure you apply the proportioning rule to the tax components if you are not rolling over the member's full interest in your superannuation fund.

**14 Preservation amounts**

Preserved amount \$   
KiwiSaver preserved amount \$   
Restricted non-preserved amount \$   
Unrestricted non-preserved amount \$

Preservation amounts TOTAL \$

❗ If the rollover payment contains a **KiwiSaver preserved amount**, you can't make the rollover payment to a self-managed superannuation fund (SMSF) under the preservation rules.

---

**Section D: Non-complying funds**

❗ Only complete this section if you are a trustee of a non-complying fund.

**15 Contributions made to a non-complying fund on or after 10 May 2006**

\$

---

**Section E: Transferring fund**

**16 Fund ABN**

**17 Fund name**

**18 Contact name**

Title:

Family name

First given name

Other given names

**19 Daytime phone number** (include area code)

**20 Email address** (if applicable)



## Section F: Declaration

Complete the declaration that applies to you. Print your full name then sign and date declaration.

- !** Before you sign the declaration, check that you have provided true and correct information. Penalties may be imposed for giving false or misleading information.

### Trustee, director or authorised officer declaration


Complete this declaration if you are the trustee, director or authorised officer of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

*I declare that the information contained in the statement is true and correct.*

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

PHILIP DAVID SCHERER

Trustee, director or authorised officer signature



Date

18/11/2020

**OR**

### Authorised representative declaration

Complete this declaration if you are an authorised representative of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

*I declare that:*

- I have prepared the statement with the information supplied by the superannuation provider
- I have received a declaration made by the superannuation provider that the information provided to me for the preparation of this statement is true and correct
- I am authorised by the superannuation provider to give the information in the statement to the ATO.

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

Authorised representative signature

Date

Tax agent number (if you are a registered tax agent)

## Where to send this form

- !** Do not send this form to the ATO.

If the rollover data standards do not apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:

- send the form to the receiving fund in section **A** within seven days of paying the rollover
- provide a copy to the member in section **B** within 30 days of paying the rollover
- keep a copy in your records for five years.

If the rollover data standards do apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:

- comply with the data standard requirements for the fund-to-fund interaction (do not send this form to the receiving fund in section **A**)
- use this form only to provide a statement to the member in section **B** within 30 days of paying the rollover
- keep a copy of the member statement in your records for five years.

# Rollover benefits statement

## When to use this statement

1 Use this form for all rollover benefits transactions other than death benefit rollovers.

If you need to rollover a death benefit, use NAT 74924-06.2017.

If you need to correct an error for a payment made before 1 July 2013, use NAT 70944-05.2007.

Complete this form (or a similar form you create that collects the same information) if you are a trustee of a superannuation fund (or provider of a retirement savings account (RSA) and any of the following apply:

- you are paying a rollover superannuation benefit other than a death benefit rollover to another fund or RSA, and you are not already providing all of this information electronically under the rollover data standards
- you have paid a rollover superannuation benefit to another fund or RSA and are providing a statement about the rollover to your member
- you are the trustee of a non-complying fund and are paying member benefits to another superannuation fund or RSA (complete section **D** instead of section **C**).

## Completing this statement

- 1 You must provide your member with a member statement using this form (or a similar form you create that includes the same information) for all rollovers, including if you applied the data standards and you didn't use this form for the fund-to-fund transaction.

- Print clearly in BLOCK LETTERS using a black pen only.
- Place **X** in ALL applicable boxes.
- Use a separate form for each rollover payment you are making.

1 Read the instructions carefully. Penalties may apply if you make a false or misleading statement on this form without taking reasonable care.

## Section A: Receiving fund

1 Australian business number (ABN)

2 Fund name

PHIL SCHERER SUPERANNUATION FUND

3 Postal address

Suburb/town/locality

State/territory

Postcode

Country if other than Australia

4 (a) Unique superannuation identifier (USI)

(b) Member client identifier

**Section B: Member's details**

5 Tax file number (TFN)

6 Full name

Title:

Family name

First given name

Other given names

7 Residential address

Suburb/town/locality

Country (if other than Australia)

8 Date of birth

9 Sex

10 Daytime phone number (include area code)

11 Email address (if applicable)

**Section C: Rollover transaction details**

1 Include dollars and cents. The totals at item 13 and 14 must both equal the amount of the rollover payment.

12 Service period start date

13 Tax components

Tax-free component

KiwiSaver tax-free component

Taxable component:

Element taxed in the fund

Element untaxed in the fund

Tax components TOTAL

1 Make sure you apply the proportioning rule to the tax components if you are not rolling over the member's full interest in your superannuation fund.

**14 Preservation amounts**

Preserved amount

KiwiSaver preserved amount

Restricted non-preserved amount

Unrestricted non-preserved amount

Preservation amounts TOTAL \$

**1** If the rollover payment contains a KiwiSaver preserved amount, you can't make the rollover payment to a self-managed superannuation fund (SMSF) under the preservation rules.

**Section D: Non-complying funds**

**1** Only complete this section if you are a trustee of a non-complying fund.

**15 Contributions made to a non-complying fund on or after 10 May 2006**  \$

**Section E: Transferring fund**

**16 Fund ABN**

**17 Fund name**

**18 Contact name**

Title:

Family name

First given name

Other given names

**19 Daytime phone number** (include area code)

**20 Email address** (if applicable)

### Section F: Declaration

Complete the declaration that applies to you. Print your full name then sign and date declaration.

- 1 Before you sign the declaration, check that you have provided true and correct information. Penalties may be imposed for giving false or misleading information.

**Trustee, director or authorised officer declaration**  
 Complete this declaration if you are the trustee, director or authorised officer of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

I declare that the information contained in the statement is true and correct.

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

PHILIP DAVID SHERER

Trustee, director or authorised officer signature



Date

13/7/2020

OR

**Authorised representative declaration**

Complete this declaration if you are an authorised representative of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

I declare that:

- I have prepared the statement with the information supplied by the superannuation provider
- I have received a declaration made by the superannuation provider that the information provided to me for the preparation of this statement is true and correct.
- I am authorised by the superannuation provider to give the information in the statement to the ATO.

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

Authorised representative signature

Date

Tax agent number (if you are a registered tax agent)

### Where to send this form

- 1 Do not send this form to the ATO.

If the rollover data standards do not apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:

- send the form to the receiving fund in section A within seven days of paying the rollover
- provide a copy to the member in section B within 30 days of paying the rollover
- keep a copy in your records for five years.

If the rollover data standards do apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:

- comply with the data standard requirements for the fund-to-fund interaction (do not send this form to the receiving fund in section A)
- use this form only to provide a statement to the member in section B within 30 days of paying the rollover
- keep a copy of the member statement in your records for five years.

# Rollover benefits statement

## When to use this statement

Use this form for all rollover benefits transactions other

than death benefit rollovers.

If you need to rollover a death benefit, use

NAT 749224-06.2017.

If you need to correct an error for a payment made before

1 July 2013, use NAT 70944-05.2007.

Complete this form (or a similar form you create that collects the

same information) if you are a trustee of a superannuation fund

or provider of a retirement savings account (RSA) and any of the

following apply:

■ you are paying a rollover superannuation benefit other than a

death benefit rollover to another fund or RSA, and you are not

already providing all of this information electronically under the

rollover data standards

■ you have paid a rollover superannuation benefit to another

fund or RSA and are providing a statement about the rollover

to your member

■ you are the trustee of a non-complying fund and are paying

member benefits to another superannuation fund or RSA

(complete section **D** instead of section **C**).

## Section A: Receiving fund

1 Australian business number (ABN)

2 Fund name

PHIL SCHERER SUPERANNUATION FUND

3 Postal address

Suburb/town/locality

State/territory

Postcode

Country if other than Australia

4 (a) Unique superannuation identifier (USI)

(b) Member client identifier

**Section B: Member's details**

5 Tax file number (TFN)

6 Full name

Title:

Family name

First given name

Other given names

7 Residential address

Suburb/town/locality

Country if other than Australia

8 Date of birth

9 Sex

10 Daytime phone number (include area code)

11 Email address (if applicable)

**Section C: Rollover transaction details**

1 Include dollars and cents. The totals at item 13 and 14 must both equal the amount of the rollover payment.

12 Service period start date

13 Tax components

Tax-free component

KiwiSaver tax-free component

Taxable component:

Element taxed in the fund

Element untaxed in the fund

Tax components TOTAL

1 Make sure you apply the proportioning rule to the tax components if you are not rolling over the member's full interest in your superannuation fund.

[Empty box for email address]

20 Email address (if applicable)

[Empty box for daytime phone number]

19 Daytime phone number (include area code)

[Empty box for first given name]

First given name

[Empty box for other given names]

Other given names

[Empty box for family name]

Family name

[Empty box for title]

Title:

18 Contact name

[Empty box for fund name]

PHIL SCHERERS SUPERANNUATION FUND

17 Fund name

[Empty box for fund ABN]

16 Fund ABN 18369945789

Section E: Transferring fund

[Empty box for contribution amount]

15 Contributions made to a non-complying fund on or after 10 May 2006

Only complete this section if you are a trustee of a non-complying fund.

Section D: Non-complying funds

If the rollover payment contains a KiwiSaver preserved amount, you can't make the rollover payment to a self-managed superannuation fund (SMSF) under the preservation rules.

[Empty box for total preservation amount]

Preservation amounts TOTAL \$5000.00

[Empty box for unrestricted non-preserved amount]

Unrestricted non-preserved amount \$5000.00

[Empty box for restricted non-preserved amount]

Restricted non-preserved amount

[Empty box for KiwiSaver preserved amount]

KiwiSaver preserved amount

[Empty box for preserved amount]

Preserved amount

14 Preservation amounts



### Section F: Declaration

Complete the declaration that applies to you. Print your full name then sign and date declaration.  
Before you sign the declaration, check that you have provided true and correct information. Penalties may be imposed for giving false or misleading information.

#### Trustee, director or authorised officer declaration

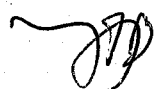
Complete this declaration if you are the trustee, director or authorised officer of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

I declare that the information contained in the statement is true and correct.

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

PHILIP DAVID SELTZER

Trustee, director or authorised officer signature



Date

4/10/2020

OR

#### Authorised representative declaration

Complete this declaration if you are an authorised representative of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

I declare that:

I have prepared the statement with the information supplied by the superannuation provider

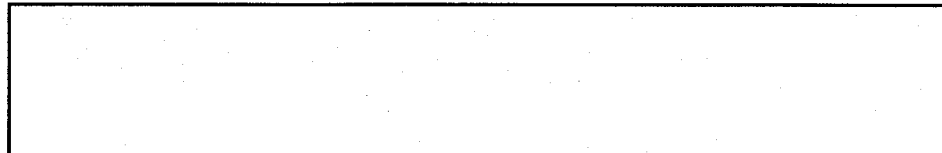
I have received a declaration made by the superannuation provider that the information provided to me for the preparation of this statement is true and correct.

I am authorised by the superannuation provider to give the information in the statement to the ATO.

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

[Empty box for name]

Authorised representative signature



Date

[Empty box for date]

Tax agent number (if you are a registered tax agent)

[Empty box for tax agent number]

### Where to send this form

Do not send this form to the ATO.

If the rollover data standards do not apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:

- send the form to the receiving fund in section A within seven days of paying the rollover
- provide a copy to the member in section B within 30 days of paying the rollover
- keep a copy in your records for five years.

If the rollover data standards do apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:

- comply with the data standard requirements for the fund-to-fund interaction (do not send this form to the receiving fund in section A)
- use this form only to provide a statement to the member in section B within 30 days of paying the rollover.
- keep a copy of the member statement in your records for five years.

# Rollover benefits statement

## When to use this statement

1 Use this form for all rollover benefits transactions other than death benefit rollovers.

If you need to rollover a death benefit, use NAT 74924-06.2017.

If you need to correct an error for a payment made before 1 July 2013, use NAT 70944-05.2007.

Complete this form (or a similar form you create that collects the same information) if you are a trustee of a superannuation fund or provider of a retirement savings account (RSA) and any of the following apply:

- you are paying a rollover superannuation benefit other than a death benefit rollover to another fund or RSA, and you are not already providing all of this information electronically under the rollover data standards
- you have paid a rollover superannuation benefit to another fund or RSA and are providing a statement about the rollover to your member
- you are the trustee of a non-complying fund and are paying member benefits to another superannuation fund or RSA (complete section D instead of section C).

## Section A: Receiving fund

1 Australian business number (ABN)

2 Fund name

PHIL SCHERER SUPERANNUATION FUND

3 Postal address

Suburb/town/locality

State/territory

Postcode

Country if other than Australia

4 (a) Unique superannuation identifier (USI)

(b) Member client identifier

- 1 You must provide your member with a member statement using this form (or a similar form you create that includes the same information) for all rollovers, including if you applied the data standards and you didn't use this form for the fund-to-fund transaction.
- 2 Completing this statement
  - Print clearly in BLOCK LETTERS using a black pen only.
  - Place X in ALL applicable boxes.
  - Use a separate form for each rollover payment you are making.
- 3 Read the instructions carefully. Penalties may apply if you make a false or misleading statement on this form without taking reasonable care.

**Section B: Member's details**

5 Tax file number (TFN)

6 Full name

Title:

Family name

First given name

Other given names

7 Residential address

Suburb/town/locality

Country if other than Australia

8

Date of birth

9 Sex

10

Daytime phone number (include area code)

11

Email address (if applicable)

**Section C: Rollover transaction details**

1 Include dollars and cents. The totals at item 13 and 14 must both equal the amount of the rollover payment.

12 Service period start date

13 Tax components

Tax-free component

KiwiSaver tax-free component

Taxable component:

Element taxed in the fund

Element untaxed in the fund

Tax components TOTAL \$

1 Make sure you apply the proportioning rule to the tax components if you are not rolling over the member's full interest in your superannuation fund.

[Empty box for email address]

20 Email address (if applicable)

[Empty box for daytime phone number]

19 Daytime phone number (include area code)

[Empty box for other given names]

Other given names

[Empty box for first given name]

First given name

[Empty box for family name]

Family name

[Empty box for title]

Title:

18 Contact name

[Empty box for fund name]

PHIL SCHERERS SUPERANNUATION FUND

17 Fund name

[Empty box for fund ABN]

16 Fund ABN 18369945789

Section E: Transferring fund

[Empty box for contributions]

15 Contributions made to a non-complying fund on or after 10 May 2006

Only complete this section if you are a trustee of a non-complying fund.

Section D: Non-complying funds

If the rollover payment contains a KiwiSaver preserved amount, you can't make the rollover payment to a self-managed superannuation fund (SMSF) under the preservation rules.

Preservation amounts TOTAL \$ 10000.00

Unrestricted non-preserved amount \$ 10000.00

Restricted non-preserved amount \$

KiwiSaver preserved amount \$

Preserved amount \$

14 Preservation amounts

# Section F: Declaration

Complete the declaration that applies to you. Print your full name then sign and date declaration.  
❶ Before you sign the declaration, check that you have provided true and correct information. Penalties may be imposed for giving false or misleading information.

**Trustee, director or authorised officer declaration**  
Complete this declaration if you are the trustee, director or authorised officer of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

I declare that the information contained in the statement is true and correct.

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

PHILIP DAVID SCHERER

Trustee, director or authorised officer signature



Date

3/7/2020

OR

**Authorised representative declaration**  
Complete this declaration if you are an authorised representative of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

I declare that:

- I have prepared the statement with the information supplied by the superannuation provider
- I have received a declaration made by the superannuation provider that the information provided to me for the preparation of this statement is true and correct
- I am authorised by the superannuation provider to give the information in the statement to the ATO.

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

Authorised representative signature

Date

Tax agent number (if you are a registered tax agent)

## Where to send this form

❶ Do not send this form to the ATO.

If the rollover data standards do not apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:  
■ send the form to the receiving fund in section A within seven days of paying the rollover  
■ provide a copy to the member in section B within 30 days of paying the rollover  
■ keep a copy in your records for five years.

If the rollover data standards do apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:  
■ comply with the data standard requirements for the fund-to-fund interaction (do not send this form to the receiving fund in section A)  
■ use this form only to provide a statement to the member in section B within 30 days of paying the rollover  
■ keep a copy of the member statement in your records for five years.



# Rollover benefits statement

## When to use this statement

- Use this form for all rollover benefits transactions other than death benefit rollovers.

If you need to rollover a death benefit, use NAT 74924-06.2017.

If you need to correct an error for a payment made before 1 July 2013, use NAT 70944-05.2007.

Complete this form (or a similar form you create that collects the same information) if you are a trustee of a superannuation fund or provider of a retirement savings account (RSA) and any of the following apply:

- you are paying a rollover superannuation benefit other than a death benefit rollover to another fund or RSA, and you are not already providing all of this information electronically under the rollover data standards
- you have paid a rollover superannuation benefit to another fund or RSA and are providing a statement about the rollover to your member
- you are the trustee of a non-complying fund and are paying member benefits to another superannuation fund or RSA (complete section D instead of section C).

- You must provide your member with a member statement using this form (or a similar form you create that includes the same information) for all rollovers, including if you applied the data standards and you didn't use this form for the fund-to-fund transaction.

## Completing this statement

- Print clearly in BLOCK LETTERS using a black pen only.
- Place X in ALL applicable boxes.
- Use a separate form for each rollover payment you are making.
- Read the instructions carefully. Penalties may apply if you make a false or misleading statement on this form without taking reasonable care.

## Section A: Receiving fund

1 Australian business number (ABN)

2 Fund name

3 Postal address

Suburb/town/locality  State/territory  Postcode   
Country if other than Australia

4 (a) Unique superannuation identifier (USI)

(b) Member client identifier

## Section B: Member's details

5 Tax file number (TFN)

6 Full name

Title: Mr  Mrs  Miss  Ms  Other

Family name

First given name

Other given names

7 Residential address

Suburb/town/locality

State/territory

Postcode

Country if other than Australia

8 Date of birth  /  /

9 Sex Male  Female

10 Daytime phone number (include area code)

11 Email address (if applicable):

## Section C: Rollover transaction details

Include dollars and cents. The totals at item 13 and 14 must both equal the amount of the rollover payment.

12 Service period start date  /  /

13 Tax components

Tax-free component \$    ,    ,

KiwiSaver tax-free component \$    ,    ,    .

Taxable component:

Element taxed in the fund \$    ,

Element untaxed in the fund \$    ,    ,    .

Tax components TOTAL \$    ,

Make sure you apply the proportioning rule to the tax components if you are not rolling over the member's full interest in your superannuation fund.

**14 Preservation amounts**

Preserved amount \$    ,  1  6  7 ,  8  0  2 .  7  8

KiwiSaver preserved amount \$    ,    ,    .

Restricted non-preserved amount \$    ,    ,    .

Unrestricted non-preserved amount \$    ,    ,    .

Preservation amounts TOTAL \$    ,  1  6  7 ,  8  0  2 .  7  8

If the rollover payment contains a **KiwiSaver preserved amount**, you can't make the rollover payment to a self-managed superannuation fund (SMSF) under the preservation rules.

**Section D: Non-complying funds**

Only complete this section if you are a trustee of a non-complying fund.

**15 Contributions made to a non-complying fund on or after 10 May 2006**

\$    ,    ,    .

**Section E: Transferring fund**

**16 Fund ABN**  1  8  3  6  9  9  4  5  7  8  9

**17 Fund name**

**18 Contact name**

Title: Mr  Mrs  Miss  Ms  Other

Family name

First given name

Other given names

**19 Daytime phone number** (include area code)

0  8  8  2  9  6  6  2  6  6

**20 Email address** (if applicable)



## Section F: Declaration

Complete the declaration that applies to you. Print your full name then sign and date declaration.

- Before you sign the declaration, check that you have provided true and correct information. Penalties may be imposed for giving false or misleading information.

### Trustee, director or authorised officer declaration


Complete this declaration if you are the trustee, director or authorised officer of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

*I declare that the information contained in the statement is true and correct.*

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

PHILIP DAVID SCHERER

Trustee, director or authorised officer signature



Date

Day: 21 / Month: 09 / Year: 2020

OR

### Authorised representative declaration

Complete this declaration if you are an authorised representative of the superannuation fund or other provider shown in section E.

*I declare that:*

- I have prepared the statement with the information supplied by the superannuation provider
- I have received a declaration made by the superannuation provider that the information provided to me for the preparation of this statement is true and correct
- I am authorised by the superannuation provider to give the information in the statement to the ATO.

Name (BLOCK LETTERS)

Authorised representative signature

Date

Day: / Month: / Year:

Tax agent number (if you are a registered tax agent)

## Where to send this form

- Do not send this form to the ATO.

If the rollover data standards do not apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:

- send the form to the receiving fund in section **A** within seven days of paying the rollover
- provide a copy to the member in section **B** within 30 days of paying the rollover
- keep a copy in your records for five years.

If the rollover data standards do apply to the transaction, you must do all of the following:

- comply with the data standard requirements for the fund-to-fund interaction (do not send this form to the receiving fund in section **A**)
- use this form only to provide a statement to the member in section **B** within 30 days of paying the rollover
- keep a copy of the member statement in your records for five years.

# 48500 - Income Tax Expense

2021 Financial Year

**Preparer** Steve Sherrah

**Reviewer** Steve Sherrah

**Status** Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
48500	Income Tax Expense	(\$1,697.08)	(\$10,249.10)	(83.44)%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>CY Balance</b>	<b>LY Balance</b>	
		(\$1,697.08)	(\$10,249.10)	

## Supporting Documents

No supporting documents

# 49000 - Profit/Loss Allocation Account

2021 Financial Year

**Preparer** Steve Sherrah

**Reviewer** Steve Sherrah

**Status** Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
49000	Profit/Loss Allocation Account	(\$1,380,230.77)	\$221,447.99	(723.28)%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>CY Balance</b>	<b>LY Balance</b>	
		(\$1,380,230.77)	\$221,447.99	

## Supporting Documents

No supporting documents

## 50000 - Members

2021 Financial Year

Preparer Steve Sherrah

Reviewer Steve Sherrah

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	Opening Balance	Contribution Income	Earnings	Member Payments	Tax & Fees	Closing Balance	Change
SCHBRE00001A	Scherer, Brett David - Accumulation (Accumulation)	(\$71,223.55)		\$1,305.16	\$69,600.48	\$317.91		100%
SCHPHI00001A	Scherer, Phillip Andrew - Accumulation (Accumulation)	(\$30,290.03)		\$464.74	\$29,711.97	\$113.32		100%
SCHPHI00003P	Scherer, Philip David - Pension (Account Based Pension)	(\$1,110,914.21)		\$2,641.46	\$1,108,272.75			100%
SCHTAN00001A	Scherer, Tanya Kaye - Accumulation (Accumulation)	(\$167,802.98)		\$1,818.50	\$165,541.36	\$443.12		100%
<b>TOTAL</b>								
		<b>Opening Balance</b>	<b>Contribution Income</b>	<b>Earnings</b>	<b>Member Payments</b>	<b>Tax &amp; Fees</b>	<b>Closing Balance</b>	
		(\$1,380,230.77)		\$6,229.86	\$1,373,126.56	\$874.35		

## Supporting Documents

- Members Statements [Report](#)
- Members Summary [Report](#)

### **Standard Checklist**

- Attach copies of Members Statements

# Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

## Members Statement

Brett David Scherer  
 9 Marcia Street  
 Bellbowrie, Queensland, 4070, Australia

### Your Details

Date of Birth : Provided  
 Age: 46  
 Tax File Number: Provided  
 Date Joined Fund: 30/06/2020  
 Service Period Start Date: 03/11/1997  
 Date Left Fund:  
 Member Code: SCHBRE00001A  
 Account Start Date 30/06/2020  
 Account Phase: Accumulation Phase  
 Account Description: Accumulation

Nominated Beneficiaries N/A

Vested Benefits  
 Total Death Benefit

### Your Balance

#### Total Benefits

#### Preservation Components

Preserved  
 Unrestricted Non Preserved  
 Restricted Non Preserved

#### Tax Components

Tax Free  
 Taxable

### Your Detailed Account Summary

	This Year	Last Year
Opening balance at 01/07/2020	71,223.55	71,223.55
<u>Increases to Member account during the period</u>		
Employer Contributions		
Personal Contributions (Concessional)		
Personal Contributions (Non Concessional)		
Government Co-Contributions		
Other Contributions		
Proceeds of Insurance Policies		
Transfers In		
Net Earnings	(1,305.16)	
Internal Transfer In		
<u>Decreases to Member account during the period</u>		
Pensions Paid		
Contributions Tax		
Income Tax	317.91	
No TFN Excess Contributions Tax		
Excess Contributions Tax		
Refund Excess Contributions		
Division 293 Tax		
Insurance Policy Premiums Paid		
Management Fees		
Member Expenses		
Benefits Paid/Transfers Out	69,600.48	
Superannuation Surcharge Tax		
Internal Transfer Out		
Closing balance at 30/06/2021	0.00	71,223.55

# Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

## Members Statement

Phillip Andrew Scherer  
 U8/12 Crozier Terrace  
 OAKLANDS PARK, South Australia, 5046, Australia

<b>Your Details</b>		Nominated Beneficiaries	N/A
Date of Birth :	Provided	Vested Benefits	
Age:	37	Total Death Benefit	
Tax File Number:	Provided		
Date Joined Fund:	30/06/2020		
Service Period Start Date:	03/11/1997		
Date Left Fund:			
Member Code:	SCHPHI00001A		
Account Start Date	30/06/2020		
Account Phase:	Accumulation Phase		
Account Description:	Accumulation		

### Your Balance

#### Total Benefits

#### Preservation Components

Preserved  
 Unrestricted Non Preserved  
 Restricted Non Preserved

#### Tax Components

Tax Free  
 Taxable

### Your Detailed Account Summary

	This Year	Last Year
Opening balance at 01/07/2020	30,290.03	30,290.03
<u>Increases to Member account during the period</u>		
Employer Contributions		
Personal Contributions (Concessional)		
Personal Contributions (Non Concessional)		
Government Co-Contributions		
Other Contributions		
Proceeds of Insurance Policies		
Transfers In		
Net Earnings	(464.74)	
Internal Transfer In		
<u>Decreases to Member account during the period</u>		
Pensions Paid		
Contributions Tax		
Income Tax	113.32	
No TFN Excess Contributions Tax		
Excess Contributions Tax		
Refund Excess Contributions		
Division 293 Tax		
Insurance Policy Premiums Paid		
Management Fees		
Member Expenses		
Benefits Paid/Transfers Out	29,711.97	
Superannuation Surcharge Tax		
Internal Transfer Out		
Closing balance at 30/06/2021	0.00	30,290.03

# Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

## Members Statement

Tanya Kaye Scherer  
 178 Victoria Parade  
 Bordertown, South Australia, 5268, Australia

<b>Your Details</b>		Nominated Beneficiaries	N/A
Date of Birth :	Provided	Vested Benefits	
Age:	49	Total Death Benefit	
Tax File Number:	Provided		
Date Joined Fund:	30/06/2020		
Service Period Start Date:	03/11/1997		
Date Left Fund:			
Member Code:	SCHTAN00001A		
Account Start Date	30/06/2020		
Account Phase:	Accumulation Phase		
Account Description:	Accumulation		

### Your Balance

#### Total Benefits

#### Preservation Components

Preserved

Unrestricted Non Preserved

Restricted Non Preserved

#### Tax Components

Tax Free

Taxable

### Your Detailed Account Summary

	This Year	Last Year
Opening balance at 01/07/2020	167,802.98	167,802.98
<u>Increases to Member account during the period</u>		
Employer Contributions		
Personal Contributions (Concessional)		
Personal Contributions (Non Concessional)		
Government Co-Contributions		
Other Contributions		
Proceeds of Insurance Policies		
Transfers In		
Net Earnings	(1,818.50)	
Internal Transfer In		
<u>Decreases to Member account during the period</u>		
Pensions Paid		
Contributions Tax		
Income Tax	443.12	
No TFN Excess Contributions Tax		
Excess Contributions Tax		
Refund Excess Contributions		
Division 293 Tax		
Insurance Policy Premiums Paid		
Management Fees		
Member Expenses		
Benefits Paid/Transfers Out	165,541.36	
Superannuation Surcharge Tax		
Internal Transfer Out		
Closing balance at 30/06/2021	0.00	167,802.98



# Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

## Members Statement

Philip David Scherer  
 680 Morphett Road  
 SEAVIEW DOWNS, South Australia, 5049, Australia

<b>Your Details</b>		Nominated Beneficiaries	N/A
Date of Birth :	Provided	Vested Benefits	
Age:	78	Total Death Benefit	
Tax File Number:	Provided		
Date Joined Fund:	30/06/2020		
Service Period Start Date:	03/11/1997		
Date Left Fund:			
Member Code:	SCHPHI00003P		
Account Start Date	30/06/2020		
Account Phase:	Retirement Phase		
Account Description:	Account Based Pension		

### Your Balance

#### Total Benefits

#### Preservation Components

Preserved

Unrestricted Non Preserved

Restricted Non Preserved

#### Tax Components

Tax Free (56.01%)

Taxable

### Your Detailed Account Summary

	This Year	Last Year
Opening balance at 01/07/2020	1,110,914.21	1,110,914.21
<u>Increases to Member account during the period</u>		
Employer Contributions		
Personal Contributions (Concessional)		
Personal Contributions (Non Concessional)		
Government Co-Contributions		
Other Contributions		
Proceeds of Insurance Policies		
Transfers In		
Net Earnings	(2,641.46)	
Internal Transfer In		
<u>Decreases to Member account during the period</u>		
Pensions Paid	18,112.38	
Contributions Tax		
Income Tax		
No TFN Excess Contributions Tax		
Excess Contributions Tax		
Refund Excess Contributions		
Division 293 Tax		
Insurance Policy Premiums Paid		
Management Fees		
Member Expenses		
Benefits Paid/Transfers Out	1,090,160.37	
Superannuation Surcharge Tax		
Internal Transfer Out		
Closing balance at 30/06/2021	0.00	1,110,914.21

Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

# Members Summary

As at 30 June 2021

Opening Balances	Increases				Decreases					Closing Balance
	Contributions	Transfers In	Net Earnings	Insurance Proceeds	Pensions Paid	Contributions Tax	Taxes Paid	Benefits Paid/Transfers Out	Insurance Premiums	
<b>Brett David Scherer (Age: 46)</b>										
SCHBRE00001A - Accumulation										
71,223.55			(1,305.16)				317.91	69,600.48		
<b>71,223.55</b>			<b>(1,305.16)</b>				<b>317.91</b>	<b>69,600.48</b>		
<b>Phillip Andrew Scherer (Age: 37)</b>										
SCHPHI00001A - Accumulation										
30,290.03			(464.74)				113.32	29,711.97		
<b>30,290.03</b>			<b>(464.74)</b>				<b>113.32</b>	<b>29,711.97</b>		
<b>Tanya Kaye Scherer (Age: 49)</b>										
SCHTAN00001A - Accumulation										
167,802.98			(1,818.50)				443.12	165,541.36		
<b>167,802.98</b>			<b>(1,818.50)</b>				<b>443.12</b>	<b>165,541.36</b>		
<b>Philip David Scherer (Age: 78)</b>										
SCHPHI00003P - Account Based Pension - Tax Free: 56.01%										
1,110,914.21			(2,641.46)		18,112.38			1,090,160.37		
<b>1,110,914.21</b>			<b>(2,641.46)</b>		<b>18,112.38</b>			<b>1,090,160.37</b>		
<b>1,380,230.77</b>			<b>(6,229.86)</b>		<b>18,112.38</b>		<b>874.35</b>	<b>1,355,014.18</b>		

# 60400 - Bank Accounts

2021 Financial Year

**Preparer** Steve Sherrah

**Reviewer** Steve Sherrah

**Status** Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
01	Adelaide CMT Account		\$39,782.66	100%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>CY Balance</b>	<b>LY Balance</b>	
			\$39,782.66	

## Supporting Documents

- Bank Statement Report [Report](#)
- CMT Bank Statements.pdf [01](#)

## Standard Checklist

- Attach Copies of Bank Statements
- Attach copy of Bank Statement Report
- Ensure all Balances match Statement Balances at June 30
- Ensure all Transactions have been entered

# Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

## Bank Statement Report

For The Period 01 July 2020 to 30 June 2021

Chart Code: 60400 / 01

Account Name: Adelaide CMT Account

BSB and Account Number:

<b>Opening Balance</b>	-	<b>Total Debits</b>	+	<b>Total Credits</b>	=	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>Data Feed Used</b>
\$ 39,782.66		\$ 1,373,960.08		\$ 1,334,177.42		\$ 0.00	

Date	Description	Debit \$	Credit \$	Ledger Balance \$	Statement Balance \$	Variance \$
01/07/2020	Opening Balance			39,782.66		
02/07/2020	Sale of Shares		220,964.65	260,747.31		
03/07/2020	Rollover to Phils new Fund	10,000.00		250,747.31		
03/07/2020	NAB Dividend Received		6,000.00	256,747.31		
09/07/2020	Sale of Shares		1,095,139.44	1,351,886.75		
13/07/2020	Rollover of Funds to Phils New Superfund	500,000.00		851,886.75		
14/07/2020	Rollover of Funds to Phils New Superfund	550,000.00		301,886.75		
15/07/2020	Pension Payment Phil	2,000.00		299,886.75		
15/07/2020	Pension Payment Phil	1,000.00		298,886.75		
28/07/2020	Pension Payment Phil	1,500.00		297,386.75		
28/07/2020	Interest on Bank Account		16.91	297,403.66		
03/08/2020	Pension Payment Phil	1,500.00		295,903.66		
17/08/2020	Pension Payment Phil	1,500.00		294,403.66		
31/08/2020	Interest Bank August		12.51	294,416.17		
17/09/2020	Accounting Fee	2,080.00		292,336.17		
17/09/2020	Audit Fee	450.00		291,886.17		
21/09/2020	Pension Payment Phil	1,500.00		290,386.17		

**Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund**  
**Bank Statement Report**

For The Period 01 July 2020 to 30 June 2021

<b>Date</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Debit</b> \$	<b>Credit</b> \$	<b>Ledger Balance</b> \$	<b>Statement Balance</b> \$	<b>Variance</b> \$
22/09/2020	Australian Taxation Office Refund		9,990.10	300,376.27		
23/09/2020	Rollover to Tanyas New Superfund	167,802.78		132,573.49		
28/09/2020	Pension Payment Phil	1,500.00		131,073.49		
30/09/2020	Interest Income		10.28	131,083.77		
04/10/2020	Rollover to Phils New Superannuation Fund	5,000.00		126,083.77		
07/10/2020	Establish Aligator Energy Holding	0.00		126,083.77		
13/10/2020	Pension Payment Phil	1,500.00		124,583.77		
28/10/2020	Rollover of Andrews Super to the new Fund	30,290.00		94,293.77		
31/10/2020	Bank Charge	0.70		94,293.07		
31/10/2020	Interest Received CMT		5.15	94,298.22		
02/11/2020	Pension Payment Phil	1,500.00		92,798.22		
06/11/2020	Pension Payment Phil	1,500.00		91,298.22		
18/11/2020	Rollover of Funds to Phils New Superannuation Fund	19,000.00		72,298.22		
20/11/2020	Rollover to Bretts Superannuation Fund	71,223.52		1,074.70		
30/11/2020	Bank Fee	0.70		1,074.00		
30/11/2020	Interest Received		2.35	1,076.35		
31/12/2020	Interest Received		0.08	1,076.43		
31/01/2021	Interest Received		0.17	1,076.60		
04/02/2021	Sale of Alligator Energy Shares		2,035.00	3,111.60		
28/02/2021	Interest Received		0.42	3,112.02		
23/03/2021	Phil Scherer Pension Payment	3,000.00		112.02		

**Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund**  
**Bank Statement Report**

For The Period 01 July 2020 to 30 June 2021

<b>Date</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Debit</b> <b>\$</b>	<b>Credit</b> <b>\$</b>	<b>Ledger Balance</b> <b>\$</b>	<b>Statement Balance</b> <b>\$</b>	<b>Variance</b> <b>\$</b>
24/03/2021	Interest Received		0.36	112.38		
24/03/2021	Phil Scherer Pension Payment	112.38		0.00		
30/06/2021	CLOSING BALANCE			0.00		
		<u>1,373,960.08</u>	<u>1,334,177.42</u>			

0005-53144/ANZ/CM/12-0818/ >8882/ 1-19/00 / 00031/00033000/10

...continued overleaf

**INDIRECT COSTS OF YOUR INVESTMENT - \$135.32**  
 This approximate amount has been deducted from your investment and covers amounts that have reduced the return on your investment but are not charged to you directly as a fee.

Date	Description	Debits	Credits	Balance
02JUL20	DIRECT CREDIT 1735001		220,964.65	\$39,782.66
03JUL20	PERSHING SECURIT			260,747.31
03JUL20	ANYPAY 5H9CF2S TRANSFER		10,000.00	250,747.31
03JUL20	DIRECT CREDIT DV211/00865619		6,000.00	256,747.31
10JUL20	NAB INTERIM DIV			1,351,886.75
10JUL20	DIRECT CREDIT 1745061		1,095,139.44	1,351,886.75
13JUL20	ANYPAY ZYHNXS4B TRANSFER	500,000.00		851,886.75
14JUL20	ANYPAY LSHLM25 TRANSFER	550,000.00		301,886.75
15JUL20	ANYPAY KTGTJGL WEEKLY	2,000.00		299,886.75
15JUL20	ANYPAY 34D792GB transfer	1,000.00		297,386.75
28JUL20	ANYPAY 9T9C5XXF WEEKLY	1,500.00		297,403.66
31JUL20	CREDIT INCOME DISTRIBUTION		16.91	297,403.66

*Rollover*  
*Rollover*  
*Rollover*  
*Rollover*

**You can bank on our app.**  
 Download now.  
 Available on the App Store  
 Google play

Opening Balance	\$39,782.66
Total Credits	\$1,322,121.00
Total Debits	\$1,064,500.00
Closing Balance	\$297,403.66

$1094 + 5 = 1099$

**Account Summary**

BPAY payments via telephone or internet Banking are accepted from participating Financial institutions from your cheque or savings account.

**BPAY**  
 Biller Code: 3517  
 Ref: 0706293479

Statement Period	from 01 Jul 2020	to 31 Jul 2020	Statement Number	242
Customer Number	0031736333		Account ID	QT01
BSB	610-101		Account Number	070629347

**Statement Details**

**Adelaide CMT Statement**

Issued by Sandhurst Trustees Limited  
 ABN 16 004 030 737 AFSL 237906  
 80 Grenfell Street, Adelaide  
 GPO Box 1048, Adelaide SA 5001  
 Telephone: 1800 224 124  
 Facsimile: 08 8300 6499  
 www.sandhursttrustees.com.au

PD & BD & TK SCHERER ATF  
 PHIL SCHERERS SUPER FUND  
 PO BOX 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

010000 CT 046/08918

**Sandhurst Trustees**



...continued overleaf

Any fees and costs incurred for using the optional related transaction services provided by Bendigo and Adelaide Bank are charged by the Bank and are included in this total.

This approximate amount includes all fees and costs which affected your investment during the period.

**TOTAL FEES YOU PAID - \$100.03**

This approximate amount has been deducted from your investment and covers amounts that have reduced the return on your investment but are not charged to you directly as a fee.

**INDIRECT COSTS OF YOUR INVESTMENT - \$100.03**

Date	Description	Debits	Credits	Balance
03AUG20	ANPAY 2ZP6KJ transfer	1,500.00		295,903.66
17AUG20	ANPAY VDZV4GF WEEKLY	1,500.00		294,403.66
31AUG20	CREDIT INCOME DISTRIBUTION		12.51	294,416.17
	Opening Balance			297,403.66

PLX  
PLX

**You can bank on our app.**

Download now.

Available on the App Store

Get it on Google play

Opening Balance	\$297,403.66
Total Credits	\$12.51
Total Debits	\$3,000.00
Closing Balance	\$294,416.17

**Account Summary**

BPAY payments via telephone or Internet Banking are accepted from participating Financial Institutions from your cheque or savings account.

**BPAY**  
 Biller Code: 3517  
 Ref: 0706293479

Statement Period	from 01 Aug 2020 to 31 Aug 2020
Statement Number	243
Customer Number	0031736333
Account ID	QT01
BSB	610-101
Account Number	070629347

**Statement Details**

**Adelaide CMT Statement**

Issued by Sandhurst Trustees Limited  
 ABN 16 004 030 737 AFSL 237906  
 80 Grenfell Street, Adelaide  
 GPO Box 1048, Adelaide SA 5001  
 Telephone: 1800 224 124  
 Facsimile: 08 8300 6499  
 www.sandhursttrustees.com.au

010000 CT 046/07124

PD & BD & TK SCHERER ATF  
 PHIL SCHERERS SUPER FUND  
 PO BOX 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049





...continued overleaf

Any fees and costs incurred for using the optional related transaction services provided by Bendigo and Adelaide Bank are charged by the Bank and are included in this total.  
 This approximate amount includes all fees and costs which affected your investment during the period.

**TOTAL FEES YOU PAID - \$82.23**

This approximate amount has been deducted from your investment and covers amounts that have reduced the return on your investment but are not charged to you directly as a fee.

**INDIRECT COSTS OF YOUR INVESTMENT - \$82.23**

Date	Description	Debits	Credits	Balance
17SEP20	ANPAY BSMR24BN ACCOUNTING	2,080.00		292,336.17
17SEP20	ANPAY NDNQHKP9 Inv SCHE2020	450.00		291,886.17
21SEP20	ANPAY LTVXW/TSD transfer	1,500.00		290,386.17
22SEP20	DIRECT CREDIT ATO004000013332292		9,990.10	300,376.27
23SEP20	ANPAY NSZGNC2N trans super fund	167,802.78		132,573.49
28SEP20	ANPAY 8YG6NDYD transfer	1,500.00		131,073.49
30SEP20	CREDIT INCOME DISTRIBUTION		10.28	131,083.77
	<b>Opening Balance</b>			<b>\$294,416.17</b>

**You can bank on our app.**  
 Download now.  
 Available on the App Store and Google Play.

Opening Balance	\$294,416.17
Total Credits	\$10,000.38
Total Debits	\$173,332.78
Closing Balance	\$131,083.77

**Account Summary**

BPAY payments via telephone or internet banking are accepted from participating financial institutions from your cheque or savings account.

**BPAY**  
 Biller Code: 3517  
 Ref: 0706293479

Statement Period	from 01 Sep 2020 to 30 Sep 2020
Statement Number	244
Customer Number	0031736333
Account ID	QT01
BSB	610-101
Account Number	070629347

**Statement Details**

**Adelaide CMT Statement**

Issued by Sandhurst Trustees Limited  
 ABN 16 004 030 737 AFSL 237906  
 80 Grenfell Street, Adelaide  
 GPO Box 1048, Adelaide SA 5001  
 Telephone: 1800 224 124  
 Facsimile: 08 8300 6499  
 www.sandhursttrustees.com.au

**Sandhurst Trustees**

PD & BD & TK SCHERER ATF  
 PHIL SCHERERS SUPER FUND  
 PO BOX 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049



...continued overleaf

**TOTAL FEES YOU PAID - \$41.94**  
 This approximate amount includes all fees and costs which affected your investment during the period.  
 Any fees and costs incurred for using the optional related transaction services provided by Bendigo and Adelaide Bank are charged by the Bank and are included in this total.

**INDIRECT COSTS OF YOUR INVESTMENT - \$41.24**  
 This approximate amount has been deducted from your investment and covers amounts that have reduced the return on your investment but are not charged to you directly as a fee.

Date	Description	Debits	Credits	Balance
04OCT20	ANYPAY H5L82KNB TRANSFER	5,000.00		\$131,083.77
13OCT20	ANYPAY DJN5T8CJ transfer	1,500.00		126,083.77
28OCT20	CHEQUE DEBIT	30,290.00		94,293.77
31OCT20	PERSNL.CHQ.WITHDRAWAL FEE	0.70		94,293.07
31OCT20	CREDIT INCOME DISTRIBUTION		5.15	94,298.22
	<b>Opening Balance</b>			<b>\$131,083.77</b>

Opening Balance	\$131,083.77
Total Credits	\$5.15
Total Debits	\$36,790.70
Closing Balance	\$94,298.22

**Account Summary**

BPAY payments via telephone or internet banking are accepted from participating financial institutions from your cheque or savings account.

**BPAY** Biller Code: 3517 Ref: 0706293479

Statement Period	from 01 Oct 2020 to 31 Oct 2020
Statement Number	245
Customer Number	0031736333
Account ID	Q101
BSB	610-101
Account Number	070629347

**Statement Details**

**Adelaide CMT Statement**

Issued by Sandhurst Trustees Limited  
 ABN 16 004 030 737 AFSL 237906  
 80 Grenfell Street, Adelaide  
 GPO Box 1048, Adelaide SA 5001  
 Telephone: 1800 224 124  
 Facsimile: 08 8300 6499  
 www.sandhursttrustees.com.au

016000 CT 048/07175  
 PD & BD & TK SCHERER ATF  
 PHIL SCHERERS SUPER FUND  
 PO BOX 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

**You can bank on our app.**  
 Download now.  
 Available on the App Store and Google play.



...continued overleaf

Any fees and costs incurred for using the optional related transaction services provided by Bendigo and Adelaide Bank are charged by the Bank and are included in this total.

This approximate amount includes all fees and costs which affected your investment during the period.

**TOTAL FEES YOU PAID - \$19.46**

This approximate amount has been deducted from your investment and covers amounts that have reduced the return on your investment but are not charged to you directly as a fee.

**INDIRECT COSTS OF YOUR INVESTMENT - \$18.76**

Date	Description	Debits	Credits	Balance
02NOV20	ANPAY 9SLHXML2 WEEKLY	1,500.00		\$94,298.22
06NOV20	ANPAY RXZ6T9XP WEEKLY	1,500.00		\$92,798.22
18NOV20	ANPAY NRNM9MR TRANSFER	29,000.00		\$62,298.22
18NOV20	DIRECT CREDIT TRANSFER BACK TOOK		10,000.00	\$72,298.22
20NOV20	CHEQUE DEBIT PHILIP SCHERER	71,223.52		1,074.70
30NOV20	PERSNL.CHQ.WITHDRAWAL FEE	0.70		1,074.00
30NOV20	CREDIT INCOME DISTRIBUTION		2.35	1,076.35
	<b>Opening Balance</b>			<b>\$94,298.22</b>

*Should have been 19,000.00*

*Follow BSA 71,223.52*

*Follow 72,298.22*

**You can bank on our app.**

Download now.

Available on the App Store

Google Play

Opening Balance	\$94,298.22
Total Credits	\$10,002.35
Total Debits	\$103,224.22
Closing Balance	\$1,076.35

**Account Summary**

BPA\* payments via telephone or Internet Banking are accepted from participating Financial Institutions from your cheque or savings account.

**BPAY**  
 Biller Code: 3517  
 Ref: 0706293479

Statement Period	from 01 Nov 2020 to 30 Nov 2020
Statement Number	246
Customer Number	0031736333
Account ID	QT01
BSB	610-101
Account Number	070629347

**Statement Details**

**Adelaide CMT Statement**

Issued by Sandhurst Trustees Limited  
 ABN 16 004 030 737 AFSL 237906

80 Grenfell Street, Adelaide  
 GPO Box 1048, Adelaide SA 5001  
 Telephone: 1800 224 124  
 Facsimile: 08 8300 6499  
 www.sandhursttrustees.com.au

PD & BD & TK SCHERER ATF  
 PHIL SCHERERS SUPER FUND  
 PO BOX 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

046/02227

**Sandhurst Trustees**



...continued overleaf

Any fees and costs incurred for using the optional related transaction services provided by Bendigo and Adelaide Bank are charged by the Bank and are included in this total.

**TOTAL FEES YOU PAID - \$0.23**  
 This approximate amount includes all fees and costs which affected your investment during the period.

**INDIRECT COSTS OF YOUR INVESTMENT - \$0.23**  
 This approximate amount has been deducted from your investment and covers amounts that have reduced the return on your investment but are not charged to you directly as a fee.

Date	Description	Debits	Credits	Balance
31 DEC 20	Opening Balance			\$1,076.35
	CREDIT INCOME DISTRIBUTION		0.08	1,076.43



Opening Balance	\$1,076.35
Total Credits	\$0.08
Total Debits	\$0.00
Closing Balance	\$1,076.43

**Account Summary**

BPAY payments via telephone or Internet Banking are accepted from participating financial institutions from your cheque or savings account.

**BPAY**  
 Biller Code: 3517  
 Ref: 0706293479

Statement Period	from 01 Dec 2020 to 31 Dec 2020
Statement Number	247
Customer Number	0031736333
Account ID	QT01
BSB	610-101
Account Number	070629347

**Statement Details**

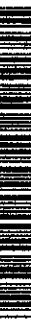
**Adelaide CMT Statement**

Issued by Sandhurst Trustees Limited  
 ABN 16 004 030 737 AFSL 237906  
 80 Grenfell Street, Adelaide  
 GPO Box 1048, Adelaide SA 5001  
 Telephone: 1800 224 124  
 Facsimile: 08 8300 6499  
 www.sandhursttrustees.com.au

010000 CT 046/08923

PD & BD & TK SCHERER ATF  
 PHIL SCHERERS SUPER FUND  
 PO BOX 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

**Sandhurst Trustees**



...continued overleaf

Any fees and costs incurred for using the optional related transaction services provided by Bendigo and Adelaide Bank are charged by the Bank and are included in this total.

This approximate amount includes all fees and costs which affected your investment during the period.

**TOTAL FEES YOU PAID - \$0.23**

This approximate amount has been deducted from your investment and covers amounts that have reduced the return on your investment but are not charged to you directly as a fee.

**INDIRECT COSTS OF YOUR INVESTMENT - \$0.23**

Date	Description	Debits	Credits	Balance
31 JAN 21	CREDIT INCOME DISTRIBUTION		0.17	\$1,076.43
	Opening Balance			1,076.60

**You can bank on our app.**  
Download now.

Available on the App Store

Available on Google Play

Opening Balance	\$1,076.43
Total Credits	\$0.17
Total Debits	\$0.00
Closing Balance	\$1,076.60

**Account Summary**

BPA\* payments via telephone or Internet Banking are accepted from participating Financial Institutions from your cheque or savings account.

**BPAV** Biller Code: 3517 Ref: 0706293479

Statement Period	from 01 Jan 2021 to 31 Jan 2021
Statement Number	248
Customer Number	0031736333
Account ID	QT01
BSB	610-101
Account Number	070629347

**Statement Details**

**Adelaide CMT Statement**

Issued by Sandhurst Trustees Limited  
 ABN 16 004 030 737 AFSL 237906  
 80 Grenfell Street, Adelaide  
 GPO Box 1048, Adelaide SA 5001  
 Telephone: 1800 224 124  
 Facsimile: 08 8300 6499  
 www.sandhursttrustees.com.au

PD & BD & TK SCHERER ATF  
 PHIL SCHERERS SUPER FUND  
 PO BOX 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

010000 CT 046/03577



...continued overleaf

Any fees and costs incurred for using the optional related transaction services provided by Bendigo and Adelaide Bank are charged by the Bank and are included in this total.

This approximate amount includes all fees and costs which affected your investment during the period.

**TOTAL FEES YOU PAID - \$0.57**

This approximate amount has been deducted from your investment and covers amounts that have reduced the return on your investment but are not charged to you directly as a fee.

**INDIRECT COSTS OF YOUR INVESTMENT - \$0.57**

Date	Description	Debits	Credits	Balance
04Feb21	Opening Balance			\$1,076.60
04Feb21	DIRECT CREDIT 2015457		2,035.00	3,111.60
28Feb21	PERSHING SECURIT CREDIT INCOME DISTRIBUTION		0.42	3,112.02

*Net*

Opening Balance	\$1,076.60
Total Credits	\$2,035.42
Total Debits	\$0.00
Closing Balance	\$3,112.02

**Account Summary**

BPAY payments via telephone or internet banking are accepted from participating financial institutions from your cheque or savings account.

**BPAY**  
 Biller Code: 3517  
 Ref: 0706293479

Statement Period	from 01 Feb 2021 to 28 Feb 2021
Statement Number	249
Customer Number	0031736333
Account ID	Q101
BSB	610-101
Account Number	070629347

**Statement Details**

**Adelaide CMT Statement**

Issued by Sandhurst Trustees Limited  
 ABN 16 004 030 737 AFSL 237906

80 Grenfell Street, Adelaide

(PO Box 1048, Adelaide SA 5001

Telephone: 1800 224 124

Facsimile: 08 8300 0499

www.sandhursttrustees.com.au

**Sandhurst Trustees**

PD & BD & TK SCHERER ATF  
 PHIL SCHERERS SUPER FUND  
 PO BOX 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

010000 CT

046/09693

**You can bank on our app.**  
 Download now.

Available on the App Store  
 Get it on Google Play



...continued overle

Any fees and costs incurred for using the optional related transaction services provided by Bendigo and Adelaide Bank are charged by the Bank and are included in this total.  
 This approximate amount includes all fees and costs which affected your investment during the period.

**TOTAL FEES YOU PAID - \$0.48**

This approximate amount has been deducted from your investment and covers amounts that have reduced the return on your investment but are not charged to you directly as a fee.  
**INDIRECT COSTS OF YOUR INVESTMENT - \$0.48**

Date	Description	Debits	Credits	Balance
	Opening Balance			\$3,112.00
23MAR21	ANYPAY XMK9STPS transfer		3,000.00	
24MAR21	TRANSFER DEBIT	0.00		
24MAR21	DEBIT INCOME DISTRIBUTION	0.00		
24MAR21	CREDIT INCOME DISTRIBUTION		0.36	
24MAR21	TRANSFER			
	TRF TO BENDIGO BANK			
				112.38
				112.3
				0.0

**You can bank on our app.**  
 Download now.  
 Available on the App Store and Google play.

Account Summary	Opening Balance	Total Credits	Total Debits	Closing Balance
	\$3,112.02	\$0.36	\$3,112.38	\$0.00

Page 1

BPAY payments via telephone or internet banking are accepted from participating financial institutions from your cheque or savings account.

**BPAY**  
 Biller Code: 3517  
 Ref: 0706293479

Statement Details	Statement Period	Statement Number	Customer Number	Account ID	BSB	Account Number
	from 01 Mar 2021 to 24 Mar 2021	250	0031736333	0T01	610-101	070629347

Issued by Sandhurst Trustees Limited  
 ABN 16 904 030 737 AFSL 287906  
 80 Grunfell Street, Adelaide  
 GPO Box 1048, Adelaide SA 5001  
 Telephone: 1800 224 124  
 Facsimile: 08 8300 6459  
 www.sandhursttrustees.com.au

010000 CT 04600243

PD & BD & TK SCHERER ATF  
 PHIL SCHERERS SUPER FUND  
 PO BOX 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049



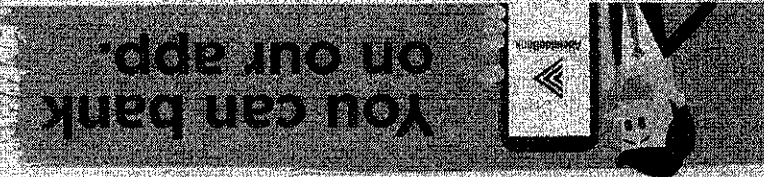
**Important Information**

**Enquiries and Complaints**

All complaints will be handled in a courteous and confidential manner and dealt with within 45 days. If you have any questions, concerns or complaints about your investment, please contact us on 1800 634 969.

If you are not satisfied with the response provided by our team, you have the option of referring the matter to Customer Advocate who will impartially assess your complaint.

Customer Advocate, Reply Paid 480, Bendigo VIC 3552  
 Phone: 1300 139 572 (+61 3 5485 7919) between 8:30am and 5:00pm Victorian time, weekdays  
 Email: [customeradvocate@bendigoadelaide.com.au](mailto:customeradvocate@bendigoadelaide.com.au)



**Closing Totals**

\$3,112.38      \$0.36      \$0.00

**THIS ACCOUNT HAS BEEN CLOSED**

For lost or stolen cards please call 1300 652 220 as soon as the card has been identified missing.

Retain this statement for your records.

Cheque proceeds not available until cleared.

Subject to correction of any errors or omissions.

unauthorised transactions should be promptly reported to us on 1800 224 124.

The Closing Balance is the termination value of your investment.

Sandhurst Trustees Limited (Sandhurst) suggests you carefully check all entries on your statement. Apparent errors or possible unauthorised transactions should be promptly reported to us on 1800 224 124.

**Important Information**

**Brought Forward**

Date	Description	Debits	Credits	Balance
				\$0.00



Adelaide CMT  
 Customer Number 0031736333 QT01  
 Statement Period 01MAR21 to 24MAR21  
 Statement Number 250 (page 2 of 2)



# 77600 - Shares in Listed Companies (Australian)

2021 Financial Year

Preparer Steve Sherrah

Reviewer Steve Sherrah

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Units	CY Balance	LY Units	LY Balance	Change
AGE.AX	Alligator Energy Limited	0.000000				0%
ANZ.AX	Australia And New Zealand Banking Group Limited	0.000000		25000.000000	\$466,000.00	100%
BLA.AX	Blue Sky Alternative Investments Limited	0.000000		14870.000000	\$2,750.95	100%
LCK.AX	Leigh Creek Energy Limited	0.000000		124192.000000	\$8,320.86	100%
NAB.AX	National Australia Bank Limited	0.000000		27120.000000	\$494,126.40	100%
WBC.AX	Westpac Banking Corporation	0.000000		20000.000000	\$359,000.00	100%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>CY Units</b>	<b>CY Balance</b>	<b>LY Units</b>	<b>LY Balance</b>	
		0.000000		211182.000000	\$1,330,198.21	

## Supporting Documents

- Investment Movement Report [Report](#)
- Nab Share Sale 20000.pdf
- NAB Share Sale 7120.pdf
- ANZ Share Sale 5000.pdf
- Alligator Energy Share Sale.pdf
- Westpac Share Sale 20000.pdf
- ANZ Share Sale 20000.pdf

## Standard Checklist

- Attach Balance Review Report
- Attach copies of HIN/SRN or Chess Statements, Broker Statements, Contract Notes Corporate Action documentation and any other relevant Source Documentation

- Attach Investment Movement Report
- Ensure all Investments are valued correctly at June 30
- Ensure the investment is in accordance with the Fund's investment strategy

# Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

## Investment Movement Report

As at 30 June 2021

Investment	Opening Balance		Additions		Disposals			Closing Balance		
	Units	Cost	Units	Cost	Units	Cost	Accounting Profit/(Loss)	Units	Cost	Market Value
<b>Bank Accounts</b>										
Adelaide CMT Account		39,782.66		1,334,177.42		(1,373,960.08)			0.00	0.00
		<b>39,782.66</b>		<b>1,334,177.42</b>		<b>(1,373,960.08)</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Shares in Listed Companies (Australian)</b>										
AGE.AX - Alligator Energy Limited			165,000.00	0.00	(165,000.00)	0.00	2,035.00		0.00	
ANZ.AX - Australia And New Zealand Banking Group Limited	25,000.00	423,292.48			(25,000.00)	(423,292.48)	39,824.24		0.00	
BLA.AX - Blue Sky Alternative Investments Limited	14,870.00	69,228.86			(14,870.00)	(69,228.86)	(69,228.86)		0.00	
LCK.AX - Leigh Creek Energy Limited	124,192.00	48,328.23			(124,192.00)	(48,328.23)	(40,365.75)		0.00	
NAB.AX - National Australia Bank Limited	27,120.00	452,132.36			(27,120.00)	(452,132.36)	37,056.65		0.00	
WBC.AX - Westpac Banking Corporation	20,000.00	339,763.84			(20,000.00)	(339,763.84)	16,072.04		0.00	
		<b>1,332,745.77</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>(1,332,745.77)</b>	<b>(14,606.68)</b>		<b>0.00</b>	
		<b>1,372,528.43</b>		<b>1,334,177.42</b>		<b>(2,706,705.85)</b>	<b>(14,606.68)</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

**CONFIRMATION****TAYLOR COLLISON**

Taylor Collison Limited  
 AFS Licence 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450  
 A Market Participant of ASX Limited

**SELL****Amended**

Level 16, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 GPO BOX 2046 Adelaide SA 5001  
 Tel (61-8) 8217 3900 Fax (61-8) 8231 3506 Internet address: www.taylorcollison.com.au

This trade was executed by Taylor Collison Limited AFSL No 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450 and  
 cleared by Pershing Securities Australia Pty Ltd AFSL No 338264 ABN 60 136 184 962

**THIS CONFIRMATION IS A TAX INVOICE**

Taylor Collison Limited is a Trading Participant of both the ASX and CHX. Your order may have been executed on either or both markets of which Taylor Collison Limited is a Participant. This confirmation is issued subject to (a) the directions, decisions and requirements of the Market Operator, the Market Integrity Rules, the Market Operating Rules, the Clearing Rules and where relevant, the Settlement Rules; (b) the customs and usages of the Market; and (c) the correction of errors and omissions. Taylor Collison Limited is also an approved Broker for the NSX and SIM VSE exchanges. This confirmation should be retained for your taxation records.

MR PHIL SCHERER & MS TANYA SCHERER  
 & MR BRETT SCHERER  
 Po Box 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

Taylor Collison Limited has sold for you  
**COMPANY:** AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND BANKING GROUP LIMITED  
**SECURITY:** ORDINARY FULLY PAID

**Account No.** T14373  
**Advisor** William van Dissel  
**Confirmation No.** 94158680  
**Confirmation Date** 08/07/2020  
**Trade Date** 08/07/2020

Last of Order  
 Issuer Sponsored Settlement

**Market** ASX  
**Market Code:** ANZ  
**ISIN** AU000000ANZ3

QUANTITY	PRICE	CONSIDERATION
20,000	18.6600	373,200.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>AVERAGE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
20,000	18.6600	\$373,200.00
All brokerage and fees have been charged by Taylor Collison Limited		
Brokerage (0.60%)		\$2,239.20
GST		\$223.92
<b>NET PROCEEDS</b>		<b>\$370,736.88</b>

**ASX SETTLEMENT DATE** 10/07/2020

**Settlement Instructions**

**IF THIS HOLDING IS CHESS SPONSORED BY PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD,  
 NO ADDITIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION IS REQUIRED**

**OTHERWISE**

If the information has not been supplied to your advisor at the time of placing your order, please supply immediately your:-

SRN - Security Reference Number (if the holding is not CHESS sponsored by PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD)

**PAYMENT INSTRUCTION**

If this Information has not been supplied or you wish to make a change to your standing instructions, kindly contact your advisor by telephone immediately.



Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited  
 ABN 11 005 357 522

**Update your information:**

**Online:**  
 www.computershare.com

**By Mail:**  
 Computershare Investor Services Pty Limited  
 GPO Box 2975 Melbourne  
 Victoria 3001 Australia

**Enquiries:**

(within Australia) 1800 113 399  
 (International) 61 3 9415 4010  
 Facsimile 61 3 9473 2500

**Securityholder Reference Number (SRN)**

I 0013411671

**Important:** You will need to quote this number and name of issuer for all future dealings in these securities. Keep it safe and confidential.

Tax File Number/ABN: TFN quoted  
 Page Number: 1 of 1

008454 000 ANZ



MR PHIL SCHERER &  
 MS TANYA SCHERER &  
 MR BRETT SCHERER  
 <SUPER FUND A/C>  
 PO BOX 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

Incorporated in Victoria

ASX code: ANZ

Security class: ORDINARY SHARES

**Issuer Sponsored Holding Statement as at 31 July 2020**

Date	Transaction Type	Registry Reference	Quantity On	Quantity Off	Holding Balance
		OPENING BALANCE			25000
01/07/2020	TRANSFER	4647174859791		5000	20000
09/07/2020	TRANSFER	465374869718		20000	0
		CLOSING BALANCE			0

The Australian Taxation Office advises you to keep this statement as a permanent record. Disposal of securities by Australian residents may result in Capital Gains Tax. If you would like a copy of "Guide to Capital Gains Tax", published by the ATO, please go to [www.ato.gov.au](http://www.ato.gov.au).

The closing balance shown in this statement is that recorded on the register at the close of business on the statement date. **The closing balance on this statement may not be the current holding balance.** Neither the security issuer nor the registrar will be liable for any financial loss incurred by a securityholder who relies on the balance shown without making their own adjustments for any transactions which have yet to be registered. **Please keep this statement for future reference. A fee may be charged for replacement.**

**CONFIRMATION**



**TAYLOR COLLISON**

**SELL**

Taylor Collison Limited  
 AFS Licence 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450  
 A Market Participant of ASX Limited

Level 18, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 GPO BOX 2046 Adelaide SA 5001  
 Tel (61-8) 8217 3900 Fax (61-8) 8231 3506 Internet address: www.taylorcollison.com.au

This trade was executed by Taylor Collison Limited AFSL No 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450 and  
 cleared by Pershing Securities Australia Pty Ltd AFSL No 338284 ABN 60 136 184 982

**THIS CONFIRMATION IS A TAX INVOICE** Taylor Collison Limited is a Trading Participant of both the ASX and CHX. Your order may have been executed on either or both markets of which Taylor Collison Limited is a Participant. This confirmation is issued subject to (a) the directions, decisions and requirements of the Market Operator, the Market Integrity Rules, the Market Operating Rules, the Clearing Rules and where relevant, the Settlement Rules; (b) the customs and usages of the Market; and (c) the correction of errors and omissions. Taylor Collison Limited is also an approved Broker for the NSX and SIM VSE exchanges. This confirmation should be retained for your taxation records.

**MR PHIL SCHERER & MS TANYA SCHERER  
 & MR BRETT SCHERER**  
 Po Box 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

Taylor Collison Limited has sold for you  
**COMPANY: AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND BANKING GROUP LIMITED**  
**SECURITY: ORDINARY FULLY PAID**

**Account No.** T14373  
**Advisor** William van Dissel  
**Confirmation No.** 93750801  
**Confirmation Date** 30/06/2020  
**Trade Date** 30/06/2020  
 Last of Order  
 Issuer Sponsored Settlement

**ASX SETTLEMENT DATE** 02/07/2020

**Market** ASX  
**Market Code:** ANZ  
**ISIN** AU000000ANZ3

QUANTITY	PRICE	CONSIDERATION
5,000	18.6400	93,200.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>AVERAGE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
5,000	18.6400	\$93,200.00
All brokerage and fees have been charged by Taylor Collison Limited		
<b>Brokerage (0.80%)</b>		\$745.60
<b>GST</b>		\$74.56
<b>NET PROCEEDS</b>		<b>\$92,379.84</b>

**Settlement Instructions**

**IF THIS HOLDING IS CHESS SPONSORED BY PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD,  
 NO ADDITIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION IS REQUIRED**

**OTHERWISE**

If the information has not been supplied to your advisor at the time of placing your order, please supply immediately your:-

**SRN** - Security Reference Number (if the holding is not CHESS sponsored by PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD)

**PAYMENT INSTRUCTION**

If this information has not been supplied or you wish to make a change to your standing instructions, kindly contact your advisor by telephone immediately.

**CONFIRMATION**



**TAYLOR COLLISON**

**SELL**

Taylor Collison Limited  
 AFS Licence 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450  
 A Market Participant of ASX Limited  
 Level 16, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 GPO BOX 2046 Adelaide SA 5001  
 Tel (61-8) 8217 3900 Fax (61-8) 8231 3506 Internet address: www.taylorcollison.com.au  
 This trade was executed by Taylor Collison Limited AFS Licence No 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450 and  
 cleared by Pershing Securities Australia Pty Ltd AFS Licence No 338264 ABN 60 136 184 962

**THIS CONFIRMATION IS A TAX INVOICE**

Taylor Collison Limited is a Trading Participant of both the ASX and CHX. Your order may have been executed on either or both markets of which Taylor Collison Limited is a Participant. This confirmation is issued subject to (a) the directions, decisions and requirements of the Market Operator, the Market Integrity Rules, the Market Operating Rules, the Clearing Rules and where relevant, the Settlement Rules; (b) the customs and usages of the Market; and (c) the correction of errors and omissions. Taylor Collison Limited is also an approved Broker for the NSX and SIM VSE exchanges. This confirmation should be retained for your taxation records.

MR PHIL SCHERER & MS TANYA SCHERER  
 & MR BRETT SCHERER  
 Po Box 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

Taylor Collison Limited has sold for you  
 COMPANY: ALLIGATOR ENERGY LIMITED  
 SECURITY: ORDINARY FULLY PAID

Account No. T14373  
 Advisor Karl Von Sanden  
 Confirmation No. 107334641  
 Confirmation Date 02/02/2021  
 Trade Date 02/02/2021  
 Last of Order Issuer Sponsored Settlement  
 Minimum brokerage charged

Market		ASX
Market Code:		AGE
ISIN		AU000000AGE2
Quantity		
165,000	0.0130	2,145.00
All brokerage and fees have been charged by Taylor Collison Limited		
165,000	0.0130	\$2,145.00
Brokerage		\$100.00
GST		\$2,035.00

**Settlement Instructions**

**IF THIS HOLDING IS CHESSE SPONSORED BY PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD, NO ADDITIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION IS REQUIRED**

**OTHERWISE**  
 If the information has not been supplied to your advisor at the time of placing your order, please supply immediately your:-  
 SRN - Security Reference Number (if the holding is not CHESSE sponsored by PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD)

**PAYMENT INSTRUCTION**  
 If this information has not been supplied or you wish to make a change to your standing instructions, kindly contact your advisor by telephone immediately.

The Australian Taxation Office advises you to keep this statement as a permanent record. Disposal of securities by Australian residents may result in Capital Gains Tax. If you would like a copy of "Guide to Capital Gains Tax", published by the ATO, telephone 1300 720 082

NOTE: The Closing balance shown includes all transfers registered as at close of business on the statement date. Shareholders should not rely on the balance shown in the statement as being a complete record of their current shareholding and the company will not be liable for any financial loss incurred by a shareholder who relies on the balance shown without making their own adjustments for any transfers relating to transactions which have yet to be registered. Shareholders should notify the company of any discrepancies in this statement.

Important: You will need to quote the SRN and name of issuer for all future dealings in these securities. This statement is an important document and should be kept in a safe place.

# Fully Paid Ordinary Shares Holding Statement

Date	Transaction	Quantity On	Quantity Off	Balance
07 Oct 2020	Opening balance			0
07 Oct 2020	In-Species Distribution	165,000		165,000
07 Oct 2020	Closing balance			165,000

MR PHIL SCHERER &  
 MS TANYA SCHERER &  
 MR BRETT SCHERER  
 PO BOX 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SW 5049

Security Code AGE  
 Date of Statement 07 Oct 2020  
 TFN/ABN Not Quoted

Securityholder Reference Number 109900118025

Alligator Energy Limited  
 ABN: 79 140 575 604



1300 288 664 (within australia)  
 +61 2 9698 5414 (international)  
 hello@automic.com.au  
 www.automic.com.au

Level 5, 126 Phillip Street,  
 Sydney NSW 2000  
 GPO Box 5193,  
 Sydney NSW 2001





Alligator Energy Limited  
ABN: 79 140 575 604

1300 288 664 (within Australia)  
+61 2 9698 5414 (international)  
hello@automic.com.au  
www.automic.com.au

Level 5, 126 Phillip Street,  
Sydney NSW 2000  
GPO Box 5193,  
Sydney NSW 2001

MR PHIL SCHERER &  
MS TANYA SCHERER &  
MR BRETT SCHERER  
>SUPER FUND A/C>  
PO BOX 30  
SEACLIFF PARK SW 5049

# Holding Statement

## FULLY PAID ORDINARY SHARES

Date	Transaction	Quantity On	Quantity Off	Balance
01 Feb 2021	Opening balance			165,000
03 Feb 2021	Issuer Sponsored to CHESS transfer		165,000	0
28 Feb 2021	Closing balance			0

Important: You will need to quote the SRN and name of issuer for all future dealings in these securities. This statement is an important document and should be kept in a safe place.

NOTE: The Closing balance shown includes all transfers registered as at close of business on the statement date. Shareholders should not rely on the balance shown in the statement as being a complete record of their current shareholding and the company will not be liable for any financial loss incurred by a shareholder who relies on the balance shown without making their own adjustments for any transfers relating to transactions which have yet to be registered. Shareholders should notify the company of any discrepancies in this statement.

The Australian Taxation Office advises you to keep this statement as a permanent record. Disposal of securities by Australian residents may result in Capital Gains Tax. If you would like a copy of "Guide to Capital Gains Tax", published by the ATO, telephone 1300 720 092.

Securityholder Reference Number  
109900118025

002567

Security Code AGE  
Date of Statement 01 Mar 2021  
TFN/ABN Not Quoted

**CONFIRMATION**



# TAYLOR COLLISON

**SELL**

Taylor Collison Limited  
AFS Licence 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450  
A Market Participant of ASX Limited

Level 16, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 GPO BOX 2046 Adelaide SA 5001  
Tel (61-8) 8217 3900 Fax (61-8) 8231 3506 Internet address: www.taylorcollison.com.au

This trade was executed by Taylor Collison Limited AFSL No 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450 and  
cleared by Pershing Securities Australia Pty Ltd AFSL No 338264 ABN 60 136 184 962

**THIS CONFIRMATION IS A TAX INVOICE** Taylor Collison Limited is a Trading Participant of both the ASX and CHX. Your order may have been executed on either or both markets of which Taylor Collison Limited is a Participant. This confirmation is issued subject to (a) the directions, decisions and requirements of the Market Operator, the Market Integrity Rules, the Market Operating Rules, the Clearing Rules and where relevant, the Settlement Rules; (b) the customs and usages of the Market; and (c) the correction of errors and omissions. Taylor Collison Limited is also an approved Broker for the NSX and SIM VSE exchanges. This confirmation should be retained for your taxation records.

**MR PHIL SCHERER & MS TANYA SCHERER  
& MR BRETT SCHERER**  
Po Box 30  
SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

Taylor Collison Limited has sold for you  
**COMPANY: NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK LIMITED**  
**SECURITY: ORDINARY FULLY PAID**

Market: ASX  
Market Code: NAB  
ISIN: AU000000NAB4

**Account No.** T14373  
**Advisor** William van Dissel  
**Confirmation No.** 93750787  
**Confirmation Date** 30/06/2020  
**Trade Date** 30/06/2020  
All or part crossed  
  
Last of Order  
Issuer Sponsored Settlement

QUANTITY	PRICE	CONSIDERATION
7,120	18.2200	129,726.4

TOTAL	AVERAGE	TOTAL
7,120	18.2200	\$129,726.4

All brokerage and fees have been charged by Taylor Collison Limited

Brokerage (0.80%) \$1,037.8  
GST \$103.7

**ASX SETTLEMENT DATE** 02/07/2020

**NET PROCEEDS** \$128,584.8

## Settlement Instructions

**IF THIS HOLDING IS CHESS SPONSORED BY PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD,  
NO ADDITIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION IS REQUIRED**

**OTHERWISE**

If the information has not been supplied to your advisor at the time of placing your order, please supply immediately your:-

SRN - Security Reference Number (If the holding is not CHESS sponsored by PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD)

**PAYMENT INSTRUCTION**

If this information has not been supplied or you wish to make a change to your standing instructions, kindly contact your advisor by telephone immediately.

**CONFIRMATION****TAYLOR COLLISON**

Taylor Collison Limited  
 AFS Licence 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450  
 A Market Participant of ASX Limited

**SELL****Amended**

Level 16, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 GPO BOX 2046 Adelaide SA 5001  
 Tel (61-8) 8217 3900 Fax (61-8) 8231 3506 Internet address: www.taylorcollison.com.au

This trade was executed by Taylor Collison Limited AFSL No 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450 and  
 cleared by Pershing Securities Australia Pty Ltd AFSL No 338264 ABN 60 136 184 962

**THIS CONFIRMATION IS A TAX INVOICE** Taylor Collison Limited is a Trading Participant of both the ASX and CH-X. Your order may have been executed on either or both markets of which Taylor Collison Limited is a Participant. This confirmation is issued subject to (a) the directions, decisions and requirements of the Market Operator, the Market Integrity Rules, the Market Operating Rules, the Clearing Rules and where relevant, the Settlement Rules; (b) the customs and usages of the Market; and (c) the correction of errors and omissions. Taylor Collison Limited is also an approved Broker for the NSX and SIM VSE exchanges. This confirmation should be retained for your taxation records.

MR PHIL SCHERER & MS TANYA SCHERER  
 & MR BRETT SCHERER  
 Po Box 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

Taylor Collison Limited has sold for you  
**COMPANY:** NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK LIMITED  
**SECURITY:** ORDINARY FULLY PAID

Market: ASX  
 Market Code: NAB  
 ISIN: AU000000NAB4

**Account No.** T14373  
**Advisor** William van Dissel  
**Confirmation No.** 94160522  
**Confirmation Date** 08/07/2020  
**Trade Date** 08/07/2020

Last of Order  
 Issuer Sponsored Settlement

QUANTITY	PRICE	CONSIDERATION
20,000	18.1500	363,000.00

TOTAL	AVERAGE	TOTAL
20,000	18.1500	\$363,000.00

All brokerage and fees have been charged by Taylor Collison Limited

Brokerage (0.60%) \$2,178.00  
 GST \$217.80

ASX SETTLEMENT DATE 10/07/2020

**NET PROCEEDS \$360,604.20**

**Settlement Instructions**

**IF THIS HOLDING IS CHESSE SPONSORED BY PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD,  
 NO ADDITIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION IS REQUIRED**

**OTHERWISE**

If the information has not been supplied to your advisor at the time of placing your order, please supply immediately your:-

SRN - Security Reference Number (If the holding is not CHESSE sponsored by PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD)

**PAYMENT INSTRUCTION**

If this information has not been supplied or you wish to make a change to your standing instructions, kindly contact your advisor by telephone immediately.



Need assistance?

[www.nab.com.au/spp](http://www.nab.com.au/spp)

(in Australia) 1300 367 647  
(in New Zealand) 0800 487 016  
(outside Australia) +61 3 9415 4299

013966 000 NAB  
MR PHIL SCHERER &  
MS TANYA SCHERER &  
MR BRETT SCHERER  
<SUPER FUND A/C>  
PO BOX 30  
SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

Securityholder Reference Number (SRN)

I0036287306

Incorporated in Victoria

ASX code: NAB

Security class: ORDINARY FULLY PAID SHARES

## Issuer Sponsored Holding Statement as at 2 June 2020

Date	Transaction Type	Registry Reference	Quantity On	Quantity Off	Holding Balance
		OPENING BALANCE <sup>1</sup>			25,000
2 JUNE 2020	SHARE PURCHASE PLAN		2,120		27,120
		CLOSING BALANCE <sup>1</sup>			27,120

<sup>1</sup> The opening balance and closing balance may differ for shareholders who have purchased or sold NAB shares on 1 June 2020.

The Australian Taxation Office advises you to keep this statement as a permanent record. Disposal of securities by Australian residents may result in Capital Gains Tax. If you would like a copy of "Guide to Capital Gains Tax", published by the ATO, please go to [www.ato.gov.au](http://www.ato.gov.au).

Please keep this statement for future reference.



### Update your information:

**Online:**  
www.nabgroup.com/shareholder

**By Mail:**  
Computershare Investor Services Pty Limited  
GPO Box 2333 Melbourne  
Victoria 3001 Australia

### Enquiries:

(within Australia) 1300 367 647  
(international) 61 3 9415 4299  
Facsimile 61 3 9473 2500

### Securityholder Reference Number (SRN)

I 0036287306

**Important:** You will need to quote this number and name of issuer for all future dealings in these securities. Keep it safe and confidential.

Tax File Number/ABN: ABN quoted  
Page Number: 1 of 1

001532 000 NAB



MR PHIL SCHERER &  
MS TANYA SCHERER &  
MR BRETT SCHERER  
<SUPER FUND A/C>  
PO BOX 30  
SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

Incorporated in Victoria

ASX code: NAB

Security class: ORDINARY FULLY-PAID SHARES

## Issuer Sponsored Holding Statement as at 31 July 2020

Date	Transaction Type	Registry Reference	Quantity On	Quantity Off	Holding Balance
		OPENING BALANCE			27120
01/07/2020	TRANSFER	9720/16460542		7120	20000
09/07/2020	TRANSFER	9730/16475588		20000	0
		CLOSING BALANCE			0

CHECK YOUR SHAREHOLDING DETAILS ONLINE AT: [WWW.NABGROUP.COM/SHAREHOLDER](http://WWW.NABGROUP.COM/SHAREHOLDER), THEN CLICK ON "CHECK SHAREHOLDING & DIVIDEND DETAILS".

The Australian Taxation Office advises you to keep this statement as a permanent record. Disposal of securities by Australian residents may result in Capital Gains Tax. If you would like a copy of "Guide to Capital Gains Tax", published by the ATO, please go to [www.ato.gov.au](http://www.ato.gov.au).

The closing balance shown in this statement is that recorded on the register at the close of business on the statement date. **The closing balance on this statement may not be the current holding balance.** Neither the security issuer nor the registrar will be liable for any financial loss incurred by a securityholder who relies on the balance shown without making their own adjustments for any transactions which have yet to be registered. **Please keep this statement for future reference. A fee may be charged for replacement.**

**CONFIRMATION****TAYLOR COLLISON**

Taylor Collison Limited  
 AFS Licence 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450  
 A Market Participant of ASX Limited

**SELL****Amended**

Level 16, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide SA 5000 GPO BOX 2046 Adelaide SA 5001  
 Tel (61-8) 8217 3900 Fax (61-8) 8231 3506 Internet address: www.taylorcollison.com.au

This trade was executed by Taylor Collison Limited AFSL No 247083 ABN 53 008 172 450 and  
 cleared by Pershing Securities Australia Pty Ltd AFSL No 338264 ABN 60 136 184 962

**THIS CONFIRMATION IS A TAX INVOICE**

Taylor Collison Limited is a Trading Participant of both the ASX and CHX. Your order may have been executed on either or both markets of which Taylor Collison Limited is a Participant. This confirmation is issued subject to (a) the directions, decisions and requirements of the Market Operator, the Market Integrity Rules, the Market Operating Rules, the Clearing Rules and where relevant, the Settlement Rules; (b) the customs and usages of the Market; and (c) the correction of errors and omissions. Taylor Collison Limited is also an approved Broker for the NSX and SIM VSE exchanges. This confirmation should be retained for your taxation records.

MR PHIL SCHERER & MS TANYA SCHERER  
 & MR BRETT SCHERER  
 Po Box 30  
 SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

Taylor Collison Limited has sold for you  
**COMPANY:** WESTPAC BANKING CORPORATION  
**SECURITY:** ORDINARY FULLY PAID

Market: ASX  
 Market Code: WBC  
 ISIN: AU000000WBC1

**Account No.** T14373  
**Advisor** William van Dissel  
**Confirmation No.** 94161933  
**Confirmation Date** 08/07/2020  
**Trade Date** 08/07/2020

Last of Order  
 Issuer Sponsored Settlement

QUANTITY	PRICE	CONSIDERATION
20,000	17.9100	358,200.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>AVERAGE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
20,000	17.9100	\$358,200.00
All brokerage and fees have been charged by Taylor Collison Limited		
Brokerage (0.60%)		\$2,149.20
GST		\$214.92
<b>NET PROCEEDS</b>		<b>\$355,835.88</b>

ASX SETTLEMENT DATE 10/07/2020

**Settlement Instructions**

**IF THIS HOLDING IS CHESSE SPONSORED BY PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD,  
 NO ADDITIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION IS REQUIRED**

**OTHERWISE**

If the information has not been supplied to your advisor at the time of placing your order, please supply immediately your:-

SRN - Security Reference Number (if the holding is not CHESSE sponsored by PERSHING SECURITIES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD)

**PAYMENT INSTRUCTION**

If this Information has not been supplied or you wish to make a change to your standing instructions, kindly contact your advisor by telephone immediately.



046 8630

MR PHIL SCHERER &  
MS TANYA SCHERER &  
MR BRETT SCHERER  
<SUPER FUND A/C>  
PO BOX 30  
SEACLIFF PARK SA 5049

**SECURITYHOLDER**  
**REFERENCE NUMBER (SRN):** I40078216753

**PAGE NUMBER:** 1

**STATEMENT DATE:** 31/07/2020

## WBC - ORDINARY FULLY PAID SHARES ISSUER SPONSORED HOLDING STATEMENT

DATE	TRANSACTION TYPE	INCREASE	DECREASE	HOLDING BALANCE
	OPENING BALANCE			20000
09/07/2020	Issuer Sponsored to CHESS Transfer	0	-20000	
	CLOSING BALANCE			0

**LINK** Market Services

NOTE: The closing balance shown includes all transactions registered as at end of day on the date indicated. Securityholders should not rely on the balance shown in this statement as being a complete record of their current holding and the Issuer will not be liable for any financial loss incurred by a securityholder who relies on the balance shown without making their own adjustments for any transfers relating to market and off market transactions which have yet to be registered.

Please note your Securityholder Reference Number (SRN) recorded above is a unique identifier for your security holding and must be used in all communications with the company, the registry, your stockbroker or financial adviser. This statement is an important document and you must take appropriate steps to protect and **keep your SRN secure** for future reference. For security reasons we may not disclose your SRN on other registry communications. If lost or destroyed, a charge will be levied for a replacement statement.

THE AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE (ATO) ADVISES YOU TO KEEP THIS STATEMENT. DISPOSAL OF SECURITIES MAY LEAD TO CAPITAL GAINS TAX. PHONE THE ATO ON 1300 720 092 IF YOU NEED THE "GUIDE TO CAPITAL GAINS TAX".

# 85000 - Income Tax Payable/Refundable

2021 Financial Year

Preparer Steve Sherrah

Reviewer Steve Sherrah

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
85000	Income Tax Payable/Refundable		\$10,249.90	100%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>CY Balance</b>	<b>LY Balance</b>	
			\$10,249.90	

## Supporting Documents

- Statement of Taxable Income [Report](#)
- Exempt Pension Reconciliation [Report](#)
- Non Deductible Expense Reconciliation [Report](#)
- Tax Reconciliation Report [Report](#)

## Standard Checklist

- Attach Actuarial Certificate (if applicable)
- Attach any other Tax reconciliations
- Attach copy of Exempt Pension Reconciliation (if applicable)
- Attach copy of Non Deductible Expense Reconciliation (if applicable)
- Attach copy of Statement of Taxable Income
- Attach copy of Tax Reconciliation Report
- Confirm Transactions in ATO Portal



Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

**Exempt Current Pension Income Reconciliation**

For The Period 01 July 2020 - 30 June 2021

	Date	Account Code	Account Description	Taxable Amount	Actuary/Pool %	Exempt Amount
<b>Segment - 01 July 2020 to 24 March 2021</b>						
<b>Label C</b>						
	28/07/2020	25000/01	Adelaide CMT Account	16.91		
	31/08/2020	25000/01	Adelaide CMT Account	12.51		
	30/09/2020	25000/01	Adelaide CMT Account	10.28		
	31/10/2020	25000/01	Adelaide CMT Account	5.15		
	30/11/2020	25000/01	Adelaide CMT Account	2.35		
	31/12/2020	25000/01	Adelaide CMT Account	0.08		
	31/01/2021	25000/01	Adelaide CMT Account	0.17		
	28/02/2021	25000/01	Adelaide CMT Account	0.42		
	24/03/2021	25000/01	Adelaide CMT Account	0.36		
			<b>Total</b>	48.23	0.000 %	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Label K</b>						
	03/07/2020	23900/NAB.AX	National Australia Bank Limited	6,000.00		
			<b>Total</b>	6,000.00	0.000 %	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Label L</b>						
	03/07/2020	23900/NAB.AX	National Australia Bank Limited	2,571.43		
			<b>Total</b>	2,571.43	0.000 %	<b>0.00</b>
					<b>Total Segment ECPI *</b>	<b>0.00</b>

**Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund**  
**Exempt Current Pension Income Reconciliation**

For The Period 01 July 2020 - 30 June 2021

---

<b>Date</b>	<b>Account Code</b>	<b>Account Description</b>	<b>Taxable Amount</b>	<b>Actuary/Pool %</b>	<b>Exempt Amount</b>
				<b>SMSF Annual Return Rounding</b>	<b>0.00</b>
				<b>Total ECPI</b>	<b>0.00</b>

\* Total Segment ECPI does not include ECPI amounts from Label A. The total ECPI from Label A is shown separately at the start of the report.

---

**Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund**  
**Pension Non Deductible Expense Report**

For The Period 01 July 2020 - 30 June 2021

	Date	Account Code	Account Description	Amount	Expense %	Deductible	Non Deductible
<b>Segment - 01 July 2020 to 24 March 2021</b>							
<b>Label H</b>							
	17/09/2020	30700	Auditor's Remuneration	450.00			
			<b>Total</b>	450.00	0.000 %	450.00	0.00
<b>Label J</b>							
	17/09/2020	30100	Accountancy Fees	2,080.00			
	31/10/2020	31500	Bank Charges	0.70			
	30/11/2020	31500	Bank Charges	0.70			
			<b>Total</b>	2,081.40	0.000 %	2,081.40	0.00
	22/09/2020	30400	ATO Supervisory Levy	259.00			
			<b>Total</b>	259.00	0.000 %	259.00	0.00
			<b>Label Total</b>			2,340.40	0.00
			<b>Total Segment Expenses</b>			<b>2,790.40</b>	<b>0.00</b>
			<b>Total Expenses *</b>			<b>2,790.40</b>	<b>0.00</b>

\* General expense percentage - 0.000 %

\* Investment expense percentage - 0.000 %

Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund  
**Statement of Taxable Income**

For the year ended 30 June 2021

---

	<b>2021</b>
	<b>\$</b>
Benefits accrued as a result of operations	(1,380,229.97)
<b>Less</b>	
Increase in MV of investments	2,547.56
Realised Accounting Capital Gains	(14,606.68)
	<u>(12,059.12)</u>
<b>Add</b>	
Pension Payments	18,112.38
Franking Credits	2,571.43
Benefits Paid/Transfers Out	1,353,316.30
	<u>1,374,000.11</u>
SMSF Annual Return Rounding	(0.26)
	<u>5,829.00</u>
<b>Taxable Income or Loss</b>	<u>5,829.00</u>
Income Tax on Taxable Income or Loss	874.35
<b>Less</b>	
Franking Credits	2,571.43
	<u>(1,697.08)</u>
<b>CURRENT TAX OR REFUND</b>	<u>(1,697.08)</u>
Supervisory Levy	259.00
Supervisory Levy Adjustment for Wound up Funds	(259.00)
	<u>(1,697.08)</u>
<b>AMOUNT DUE OR REFUNDABLE</b>	<u>(1,697.08)</u>

**Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund**  
**Tax Reconciliation Report**

For the year ended 30 June 2021

Tax Return Label	Date	Account Code	Account Name	Amount \$
<b>C - Income - Gross interest</b>				
	28/07/2020	25000/01	Adelaide CMT Account	16.91
	31/08/2020	25000/01	Adelaide CMT Account	12.51
	30/09/2020	25000/01	Adelaide CMT Account	10.28
	31/10/2020	25000/01	Adelaide CMT Account	5.15
	30/11/2020	25000/01	Adelaide CMT Account	2.35
	31/12/2020	25000/01	Adelaide CMT Account	0.08
	31/01/2021	25000/01	Adelaide CMT Account	0.17
	28/02/2021	25000/01	Adelaide CMT Account	0.42
	24/03/2021	25000/01	Adelaide CMT Account	0.36
<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>48.23</b>
<b>Ignore Cents</b>				<b>0.23</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>48.00</b>
<b>K - Franked dividend amount</b>				
	03/07/2020	23900/NAB.AX	National Australia Bank Limited	6,000.00
<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>6,000.00</b>
<b>Ignore Cents</b>				<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>6,000.00</b>
<b>L - Income - Dividend franking credit</b>				
	03/07/2020	23900/NAB.AX	National Australia Bank Limited	2,571.43
<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>2,571.43</b>
<b>Ignore Cents</b>				<b>0.43</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>2,571.00</b>
<b>W - GROSS INCOME (Sum of labels A to U)</b>				
				8,619.00
<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>8,619.00</b>
<b>Ignore Cents</b>				<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>8,619.00</b>
<b>V - TOTAL ASSESSABLE INCOME (W less Y)</b>				
				8,619.00
<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>8,619.00</b>
<b>Ignore Cents</b>				<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>8,619.00</b>
<b>H1 - Expenses - SMSF auditor fee</b>				
	17/09/2020	30700	Auditor's Remuneration	450.00
<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>450.00</b>
<b>Ignore Cents</b>				<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>450.00</b>
<b>J1 - Expenses - Management and administration expenses</b>				
	17/09/2020	30100	Accountancy Fees	2,080.00
	31/10/2020	31500	Bank Charges	0.70

# Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund Tax Reconciliation Report

For the year ended 30 June 2021

Tax Return Label	Date	Account Code	Account Name	Amount \$
<b>J1 - Expenses - Management and administration expenses</b>				
	30/11/2020	31500	Bank Charges	0.70
	22/09/2020	30400	ATO Supervisory Levy	259.00
<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>2,340.40</b>
<b>Ignore Cents</b>				<b>0.40</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>2,340.00</b>
<b>N - TOTAL DEDUCTIONS</b>				
				2,790.00
<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>2,790.00</b>
<b>Ignore Cents</b>				<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>2,790.00</b>
<b>O - TAXABLE INCOME OR LOSS</b>				
				5,829.00
<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>5,829.00</b>
<b>Ignore Cents</b>				<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>5,829.00</b>
<b>Z - TOTAL SMSF EXPENSES</b>				
				2,790.00
<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>2,790.00</b>
<b>Ignore Cents</b>				<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>2,790.00</b>
<b>A - Taxable income</b>				
				5,829.00
<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>5,829.00</b>
<b>Ignore Cents</b>				<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>5,829.00</b>
<b>T1 - Tax on taxable income</b>				
				874.35
<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>874.35</b>
<b>Ignore Cents</b>				<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>874.35</b>
<b>B - Gross Tax</b>				
				874.35
<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>874.35</b>
<b>Ignore Cents</b>				<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>874.35</b>
<b>T2 - SUBTOTAL</b>				
				874.35
<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>874.35</b>
<b>Ignore Cents</b>				<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>874.35</b>

# Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund Tax Reconciliation Report

For the year ended 30 June 2021

Tax Return Label	Date	Account Code	Account Name	Amount \$
<b>T3 - SUBTOTAL 2</b>				
				874.35
<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>874.35</b>
<b>Ignore Cents</b>				<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>874.35</b>
<b>E1 - Complying fund's franking credits tax offset</b>				
	03/07/2020	23900/NAB.AX	National Australia Bank Limited	2,571.43
<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>2,571.43</b>
<b>Ignore Cents</b>				<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>2,571.43</b>
<b>E - Refundable tax offsets</b>				
				2,571.43
<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>2,571.43</b>
<b>Ignore Cents</b>				<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>2,571.43</b>
<b>I - Remainder of refundable tax offsets</b>				
				1,697.08
<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>1,697.08</b>
<b>Ignore Cents</b>				<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>1,697.08</b>
<b>L - Supervisory levy</b>				
				259.00
<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>259.00</b>
<b>Ignore Cents</b>				<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>259.00</b>
<b>M - Supervisory levy adjustment for wound up funds</b>				
				259.00
<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>259.00</b>
<b>Ignore Cents</b>				<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>259.00</b>
<b>S - AMOUNT DUE OR REFUNDABLE</b>				
				(1,697.08)
<b>Sub-Total</b>				<b>(1,697.08)</b>
<b>Ignore Cents</b>				<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>(1,697.08)</b>

# A - Financial Statements

2021 Financial Year

---

**Preparer** Steve Sherrah

**Reviewer** Steve Sherrah

**Status** Ready for Review

## Supporting Documents

No supporting documents

## Standard Checklist

- Attach copy of Financial Statements
- Attach copy of SMSF Annual Return



# B - Permanent Documents

2021 Financial Year

---

**Preparer** Steve Sherrah

**Reviewer** Steve Sherrah

**Status** Ready for Review

## Supporting Documents

- Fund Summary Report Report
- Minutes to Establish Fund.pdf
- Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund Deed\_0001.pdf
- ABN Complying Superfund report.pdf
- Register of Members.pdf

## Standard Checklist

- Attach latest copy of ASIC annual company statement (if corporate trustee)
- Ensure latest copies of ATO Trustee Declarations and ATO confirmation that the fund is a regulated fund is attached
- Ensure latest copies of trustee consents, member consents and registers are attached
- Ensure latest copy of trust deed (including amendments) are attached
- Use [Australian Business Register](#) to ensure details are correct
- Use [Super Fund Lookup](#) to check the eligibility to receive rollovers and contributions

# Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

## Fund Summary Report

As at 30 June 2021

### Fund Details

Date Formed: 03/11/1997  
Tax File Number: Provided  
ABN: 18369945789

Period: 01/07/2020 - 30/06/2021  
Fund Type: SMSF  
GST Registered: No

**Postal Address:**

**Physical Address:**

### Members

Number of Members: 4

Name	Age	Member Accounts	Pension Accounts	Tax File Number	Beneficiary Details
Scherer, Brett David	46	1	0	Provided	Not Provided
Scherer, Phillip Andrew	37	1	0	Provided	Not Provided
Scherer, Tanya Kaye	49	1	0	Provided	Not Provided
Scherer, Philip David	78	1	1	Provided	Not Provided

### Fund Relationships

Relationship Type	Contact
Director	Scherer, Brett David
Director	Scherer, Phillip Andrew
Director	Scherer, Tanya Kaye
Director	Scherer, Philip David
Trustee	Scherer, Brett David
Trustee	Scherer, Philip David
Trustee	Scherer, Phillip Andrew
Trustee	Scherer, Tanya Kaye



# The Trustee for PHIL SCHERER'S SUPERANNUATION FUND

## ABN details

ABN:	18 369 945 789 <a href="#">View record on ABN Lookup</a>
ABN Status:	Active from 04 Apr 2000
Fund type:	ATO Regulated Self-Managed Superannuation Fund
Contact details:	PO Box 452 BLACKWOOD SA 5051 AUSTRALIA
Status:	Complying

## Previous name(s)

Previous fund name	From	To
PHIL SCHERER'S SUPERANNUATION FUND	23 Mar 2009	25 Sep 2009
PHIL SCHERERS SUPERANNUATION FUND	04 Apr 2000	23 Mar 2009

### What does 'Complying' mean?

A 'Complying' SMSF:

- is a regulated fund
- is a resident of Australia, and
- has been issued with a [Notice of compliance](#)

### APRA Funds

See the [guidance](#) issued by APRA for further assistance in managing transfers and rollovers to SMSFs. Use the [ATO Business Portal](#) to verify a person is a member of the SMSF before completing a transfer or rollover.

### Superannuation guarantee payments

Contributions made to complying funds can qualify as Superannuation Guarantee (SG) payments. This record extract can be used to confirm this fund has been issued with a Notice of Compliance and is currently entitled to receive employer SG payments.

### Tax rates

Complying funds that meet [Superannuation Industry \(Supervision\) Act 1993](#) (SISA) standards qualify for [concessional tax rates](#).

Also refer to [frequently asked questions](#)

### Disclaimer

This extract is based on information supplied by superannuation entities to the Commissioner of Taxation.

**Important** Neither the Australian Government nor the ATO endorse or guarantee the performance of super funds.

# MINUTES

---

TRUSTEE MINUTES FOR PHIL SCHERERS SUPERANNUATION FUND HELD AT 680 MORPHETT ROAD SEAVIEW DOWNS 5049 ON 3 NOVEMBER 1997.

---

**PRESENT** Philip David Scherer and Wendy Beryl Scherer.

**CHAIRPERSON** RESOLVED that Philip David Scherer be appointed Chairperson of the Meeting.

**SUPERANNUATION FUND** The chairman tabled a Trust Deed for the establishment of Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund.

**RESOLVED** 1 That PHILIP DAVID SCHERER and WENDY BERYL SCHERER agree:-

- (a) To act as Trustee of the fund.
- (b) To be bound by the provisions of the deed and Rules of the Fund.
- (c) To accept the applications for membership of the fund in respect to the following applications:

NAME	CATEGORY
PHILIP DAVID SCHERER	Ordinary
WENDY BERYL SCHERER	Ordinary
BRETT DAVID SCHERER	Ordinary
TANYA KAY SCHERER	Ordinary

2 The deed and rules tabled at this meeting be adopted to govern the fund and that PHILIP DAVID SCHERER and WENDY BERYL SCHERER execute the deed for that purpose.

3 The Trust deed be submitted to the Stamp Duties Office for stamping.

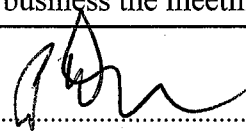
4 That a banking account be opened up in the name of the fund with the Bank SA, Anzac Highway Plympton.

5 Contributions to the Fund will be made by either an employer or by members as may be decided from time to time.

**CLOSURE** There being no further business the meeting was declare closed.

---

Signed as a true and correct record  
of the proceedings of the meeting.

  
..... Chairman  
Date 3-11-1997

**SUPERANNUATION**

**TRUST DEED**

**OF**

**PHIL SCHERERS SUPERANNUATION FUND**

## CONTENTS OF THIS TRUST DEED

CLAUSE NO	DESCRIPTION
1	THE FUND
2	PROPER LAW
3	THE TRUSTEES
4	INTERPRETATION
5	DATE OF COMMENCEMENT
6	ADMISSION OF MEMBERS
7	CONTRIBUTIONS BY AN EMPLOYER
8	CONTRIBUTIONS BY MEMBERS
9	INVESTMENTS
10	POLICIES OF INSURANCE AND ANNUITIES
11	RECORDS ACCOUNTS AND AUDITING
12	VALUATIONS AND ALLOCATION OF PROFITS OR LOSSES
13	BENEFITS AND EXCESSIVE BENEFITS
14	FORFEITURE OF BENEFITS
15	ALLOCATION OF FORFEITED BENEFITS
16	COMMON LAW RIGHTS OF MEMBERS
17	LOANS TO MEMBERS
18	MEMBERS' RIGHTS TO BENEFITS AND STATEMENTS
19	EMPLOYER'S RIGHT TO DETERMINE EMPLOYMENT
20	TRUSTEES - APPOINTMENT AND REMOVAL
21	POWERS OF TRUSTEES
	(a) To pay costs
	(b) To pay expenses
	(c) To enter into contracts
	(d) To delegate powers and duties
	(e) To take advice
	(f) To take legal proceedings
	(g) To transact bank accounts
	(h) To sell assets on appropriate terms
	(i) To borrow money
	(j) To do all things required in administering the Fund
22	TRUSTEES - EXERCISING DISCRETIONS AND DISCRIMINATION
23	LIABILITY OF TRUSTEES
24	INDEMNITY
25	EQUAL REPRESENTATION
26	TRUSTEES' MEETINGS
27	SIGNING OF DOCUMENTS BY TRUSTEES
28	REMUNERATION OF PROFESSIONAL PERSONS

THIS DEED is made on the date set forth in the Schedule hereto as the date of making of this Deed

**BY** The persons whose names are set forth in the Schedule hereto beside the words The Trustee (hereinafter called "the Trustees")

WHEREAS:-

A The Trustees wish to establish a Superannuation Trust Fund to provide superannuation benefits for such approved persons who may by application become Members of the Fund and for such other purposes as may be permitted by the Superannuation Law (as defined herein).

## 1 THE FUND

1.1 The trust fund constituted by this Trust Deed shall be called by and known as the name set forth in the Schedule hereto beside the words "Name of this Superannuation Fund".

1.2 The Fund shall consist of all money (including contributions to the Fund and investments for the time being representing the same) from time to time held by or on account of the Trustees pursuant to this Deed who shall hold the same on trust for the objects and the purposes of this Deed.

## 2 PROPER LAW

This Deed and the Rules annexed hereto shall in all respects be governed and construed in accordance with the law of the State or territory set forth in the Schedule hereto beside the words "Law of this Fund".

## 3 THE TRUSTEES

The expression "the Trustees" are appointed means the trustee or trustees for the time being of the Fund whether initial, additional or substituted.

COMMISSIONER OF STATE TAXATION

S.A. STAMP DUTY PAID  
ORIGINAL STAMPED (COPY 3 OF 3)  
18/11/97 16:01:24 00365036-1  
DEED

\$10.00

## 4 INTERPRETATION

4.1 This Trust Deed shall be read and construed on the basis that the provisions of the Superannuation Law, as defined herein, are to the extent that they impose obligations on the Trustees in order for the Fund to gain income tax concessions, incorporated in the Trust Deed, provided that this Trust Deed shall not be so read or construed and no such provision or regulation shall be so incorporated if to do so would constitute a breach of the power granted by clause 31 to vary, add to or rescind the provisions of the Trust Deed. Where there is any inconsistency between a provision in this Trust Deed and a provision in the Superannuation Law which is so incorporated, the latter shall prevail over the former.

4.2 If any clause or part thereof contained in this Deed and the Schedules and Rules forming part of this Deed shall be judged to be invalid for any reason whatsoever, such invalidity shall not affect the validity or operation of the remainder of this Deed including the Schedules and Rules forming part hereof and such invalid clause or part thereof shall be deemed to have been deleted from this Deed.

4.3 The headings herein are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the interpretation of the Trust Deed. In this Trust Deed and the rules annexed hereto, unless the context otherwise requires, the words denoting one gender include other genders and words denoting the singular number include the plural number and vice versa and the following expressions shall have the meanings herein attributed to them:-

**"Allocated Pension"** means a pension which satisfies the Superannuation Law and, in particular, Regulation 1.06(4) of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Regulations (Cth), and the expression 'allocated pension Member' means a Member who is in receipt of or is to receive an allocated pension;

**"Dependant"** means the spouse (including de facto spouse), widow, widower, or children of a Member or any other person who in the opinion of the Trustees was dependent on the Member at the relevant date;

**"Disqualified Person"** in relation to an individual or a body corporate (as the case may be) has the meaning given to that term in the SIS Act;

**"Employer"** means a Member's Employer who makes contributions to the Fund and in relation to a particular Member means the Employer of that person at the relevant time;

**"Employer's Contribution Account"** has the meaning given to it in clause 11 hereof;

**"Full-Time Basis"** means a Member who is employed or self-employed on a full-time basis within the meaning of the Superannuation Law;

**"Highest Average Salary"** has the same meaning as that attributed to that expression or the expression "HAS" in the Superannuation Law;

**"Member"** means a person whom the Trustees have admitted as a Member of the Fund and includes a person who at the relevant time is receiving or is entitled to receive benefits from the Fund;

**"Member's Benefit"** in respect of a Member is the net amount then standing to his credit in the Employer's Contribution Account (if any) plus the amount standing to his credit in the Member's Contribution Account plus that proportion of the value (if any) at that time of any policy of insurance which relates to premiums paid out of the Member's Employer's Contribution account or Member's Contribution Account;

**"Member's Contribution Account"** has the meaning given to it in clause 11 hereof;

**"Part-time Basis"** refers to a Member who is employed or self-employed for at least 10 hours per week or such other number of hours as are prescribed under the Superannuation Law;

**"Pension"** shall, where appropriate, include an allocated pension;

**"Permanently and Totally Disabled"** means

- (i) such disablement as, in the opinion of the Trustees, has rendered the Member permanently incapable of engaging in full-time work for which he is reasonably fitted by education training or experience; or
- (ii) where the benefit payable on permanent and total disablement is insured, the definition of permanent disablement contained in the policy document evidencing the contract of insurance,

**PROVIDED THAT**, the Trustees shall only regard a Member as being permanently and totally disabled if they have received a certificate signed by two registered medical practitioners certifying that, in the opinion of those practitioners, the Member is unlikely ever to be able to work again in a job for which the Member is reasonably qualified by education, training or experience;

**"Preservation Requirements"** means any requirement imposed by the Superannuation Law that requires that a Member's Benefit not be paid to a Member until the occurrence of certain events or that it be paid only in a certain manner or form to a complying superannuation fund or other annuity or fund which complies with the standards prescribed under the Superannuation Law, the non-compliance with which requirement would result or may result in the Fund failing to be a complying superannuation fund in any year of income and includes any requirement or guideline that is imposed or established by or under the Superannuation Law or under the terms in which a transfer of moneys or assets into the Fund is made;

**"Revenue Account"** has the meaning given to it in clause 11 hereof;

**"Rules"** means the Rules contained in the Schedule annexed hereto and any alterations to, additions to or variation thereof made from time to time;

**"Self Employed"** refers to a Member who is self employed in a business, trade, profession, vocation, calling or occupation;

**"SIS Act"** means the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 (Cth) and includes any



regulations prescribed under it;

**"Superannuation Authority"** means any person or body appointed under any Superannuation Law who is empowered under that legislation or some other legislation to:

- (a) exercise any discretion;
- (b) give any consent or approval; or
- (c) give effect to and administer the Superannuation Law;

**"Superannuation Charge Laws"** means the Superannuation Guarantee Charge Act 1992 (Cth) and the Superannuation Guarantee (Administration) Act 1992 (Cth) and includes any regulations prescribed under those Acts;

**"Superannuation Complaints Tribunal"** means the tribunal established by the Superannuation (Resolution of Complaints) Act 1993 (Cth);

**"Superannuation Law"** means Superannuation Requirements in any of:

- (a) the SIS Act;
- (b) the Superannuation Entities (Taxation) Act 1993 (Cth);
- (c) the Tax Act;
- (d) the Superannuation Charge Laws;
- (e) any other present or future law of the Commonwealth of Australia or any State or Territory of it which the Trustee determines to be a Superannuation Law for the purposes of this Deed;
- (f) regulations and statutory instruments made or issued under any Act specified in paragraphs (a) to (e) (inclusive) and all other requirements, whether legislative or otherwise, including (without limitation):
  - (i) any administrative guidelines, rulings or determinations made or laid down by a Superannuation Authority; and
  - (ii) statements by the government of the Commonwealth of Australia or any State or Territory (as the case may be) advising changes and proposed changes to the Superannuation Law; and
- (g) a statutory instrument which replaces any Act specified in paragraphs (a) to (e) (inclusive) or regulation specified in paragraph (f), or has the same effect, in whole or in part (whether or not passed or approved by the same legislative or other relevant authority and whether or not incorporating or adopting any law previously in force);

**"Superannuation Requirements"** means requirements with which or which the Fund, this Deed or the Trustee must comply or satisfy (or with which or which, in the reasonable opinion of the Trustee, the Fund, this Deed or the Trustee ought comply or satisfy) in order to be a complying or regulated superannuation fund under the Superannuation Law or in order to secure or better secure any concession in respect of any tax or other government impost granted or available to the Fund or in order to avoid what the Trustee may consider to be a relevant penalty, detriment or disadvantage;

**"Tax Act"** means the Income Tax Assessment Act, 1936 (Cth);

**"Taxation Reserve Account"** has the meaning given to it in clause 11 hereof;

**"Trust Deed"** or **"Deed"** means this Trust Deed and the rules annexed hereto or alterations to, additions to or variation thereof made from time to time.

## **5 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT**

The Fund was constituted on the date hereinbefore mentioned. The Fund is intended to be a complying superannuation fund which is established for the primary purpose of providing old-age pensions to or in respect of Members on their retirement or on reaching a particular age, providing superannuation benefits to or in respect of Members on their death or disablement and for all other purposes which may be permitted under the Superannuation Law.

## **6 ADMISSION OF MEMBERS**

**6.1** Persons who are engaged on a Full Time Basis or a Part Time Basis in a business, trade, profession, vocation, calling, occupation or employment who wish to become Members shall apply for membership by completing the form of application in Appendix A or such other form of application as the Trustees decide upon. Upon acceptance of the application by the Trustees the person making the application shall be bound by this Trust Deed in all respects as if he were an original party to this Deed.

**6.2** All applicants for membership of the Fund shall provide the Trustees with such information as the Trustees may require, including proof of their correct age.

**6.3** A Member shall inform the Trustees, as soon as practicable, after he ceases;

(a) to be employed or self employed on a Part-time Basis after attaining age 65; and

(b) to be employed or self employed on a Full-Time Basis after attaining age 65.

## **7 CONTRIBUTIONS BY AN EMPLOYER**

**7.1** An Employer, or any other person authorised by the Superannuation Law to make contributions to the Fund, may contribute to the Fund in respect of each Member such amount as it in its absolute and uncontrolled discretion shall determine PROVIDED THAT the maximum contribution made in any period shall not exceed the maximum permitted under the Superannuation Law, to enable the Fund to obtain the maximum income tax concessions.

**7.2** At the time of making such contributions the Employer, or any other person contributing, shall advise the Trustees of the contribution in respect of each Member.

**7.3** Any payment of contribution by the Employer, or any other person contributing, directly to a life insurance company or investment manager shall be deemed to be a payment of contributions to the Trustees and a payment by the Trustees to the life insurance company or investment manager.

**7.4** The Trustees shall refuse to accept contributions to the Fund from persons other than:-

(a) a Member;

(b) a Member's employer;

(c) a company in which a Member's Employer has a controlling interest;

(d) if a Member's Employer is a company - a person who is associated with that company within the meaning of the Superannuation Law; and

(e) any other person authorised by the Superannuation Law to make contributions to the Fund.

**7.5** The Trustees shall refuse to commence to accept contributions to the Fund by or in respect of a Member if the Member is not engaged in a business, trade, profession, vocation, calling, occupation or employment on a Full-Time Basis or a Part Time Basis.

**7.6** The Trustees shall refuse to accept contributions, in respect of a Member:-

(a) if the Member

(i) has ceased for a continuous period of 2 years to work on a Full Time Basis or a Part Time Basis, but

(ii) has not retired from the workforce;

(b) if the member has retired from the workforce.

**7.7** The Trustees shall refuse to accept a contribution by or in respect of a Member who has attained age 65 if to do so would result in the Fund not being entitled to the maximum income tax concessions.

## **8 CONTRIBUTIONS BY MEMBERS**

**8.1** Each Member may contribute to the Fund such amount as is agreed upon between the Member and the Trustees PROVIDED THAT the maximum contribution made in any period shall not exceed the maximum permitted under the Superannuation Law, to enable the Fund to obtain the maximum income tax concessions. Unless otherwise allowed by the Superannuation Law, the Trustees shall refuse to accept any such contribution during any period that a Member is not engaged in a business, trade, profession, vocation, calling, occupation or employment. The Employer may if authorised by the Member, deduct such contribution from the Member's Salary and remit it to the Trustees within fourteen days of the end of the calendar month in which it was deducted.

**8.2** At the time of paying a Member's contribution to the Trustees, the Employer or the Member shall advise the Trustees of the contribution in respect of the Member.

**8.3** Any payment of a Member's contribution directly to a life insurance company or investment manager shall be deemed to be a payment of contributions to the Trustees and a payment by the Trustees to the insurance company or investment manager.

**8.4** The Trustees may assume, without enquiry, that an Employer is authorised by the Member and by law to pay a Member's contribution by deducting the agreed amount pursuant to clause 8.1 hereof from the Member's Salary and neither the Trustees nor the Fund shall be liable in any case where such payment or deduction is not authorised by the Member or by law, even if the Trustees have notice thereof.

## **9 INVESTMENTS**

**9.1** The Trustees may invest the whole or any part of the moneys or assets of the Fund not presently required for other purposes in any investments of any kind which the Trustees in exercising their absolute discretion think fit and without limiting the generality of the foregoing either directly or indirectly:-

- (a) in investments authorised by the laws of any State or Territory of the Commonwealth of Australia for the investment of trust funds;
- (b) in the purchase of or improvement of or mortgages of real property of any tenure whether improved or unimproved;
- (c) on deposit with any of the employers, any bank or building society or any other company, partnership or person either with or without security and on such terms as the Trustees, in their absolute discretion, determine PROVIDED THAT the Trustees may not loan any part of the moneys or assets of the Fund to Members;
- (d) in shares, stock, options, debentures, bonds, unsecured notes or other securities of any company or financial institution carrying on business in Australia or elsewhere in the world;
- (e) in units or sub-units of any unit trust; and
- (f) in bills of exchange and other negotiable instruments,

**PROVIDED THAT** the proportion of Fund assets invested in any single investment shall be limited to the amount provided for in the Superannuation Law in order for the Fund to obtain the maximum income tax concessions and **PROVIDED FURTHER THAT** the investments made by the Trustees

shall be of such nature that they can be readily realised to enable benefits to be paid in money as they fall due and PROVIDED FURTHER THAT the Trustees shall not invest in "in-house assets" within the meaning of the Superannuation Law if to do so would result in the Fund not being entitled to the maximum income tax concessions.

9.2 The Trustees may hold an interest in a part of any such investment and shall have power to vary, transpose and replace such investments in such manner as they, in their absolute discretion, think fit, without being responsible for loss occasioned by so varying, transposing or replacing.

9.3 The Trustees may, in their absolute discretion, hold particular investments for particular Members and, in the case of allocated pension Members, investments which are appropriate for the investment strategy for allocated pension Members. The earnings on such investments shall be credited to the relevant accounts of the Members for whom such particular investments are held and income tax payable in respect of such investments shall be debited to the relevant Member's accounts.

## 10 POLICIES OF INSURANCE AND ANNUITIES

10.1 The Trustees may, in their absolute discretion, invest the whole or any part of the amount standing to the credit of a Member in the Books of the Fund in the payment of premiums on a policy or policies of life, disability or accident insurance in which the Trustees have a legal or equitable interest or in payment of the consideration for an annuity.

10.2 The Trustees may effect such policies or annuities with such company on such terms and conditions and for such periods as the Trustees think fit. The Trustees shall also have the power to accept an assignment of a policy of life, disability or accident insurance or of an annuity on such terms as the Trustees, in their absolute discretion, determine.

10.3 The premiums for such policies or consideration for such annuities shall be paid for out of the amount standing to the Member's credit in the Employer's Contribution Account and/or the Member's Contribution Account in such proportion as is agreed upon by the Trustees and the Member and in the absence of any such agreement, on such basis as the Trustees determine. The proceeds of such policies shall be credited to the Employer's Contribution account and/or the Member's Contribution Account in the same proportion as premiums for such policies were paid from those accounts.

10.4 The Trustees shall have power to continue such policies or annuities for such periods as the Trustees think fit and to discontinue or surrender such policies or annuities.

## 11 RECORDS ACCOUNTS AND AUDITING

11.1 The Trustees shall keep a complete record of all matters essential to the administration of the Fund including:-

- (a) A Minute book in which proceedings and resolutions of the Trustees are recorded.
- (b) An Employer's Contribution Account for each Member in which is recorded:-
  - (i) contributions to the Fund by the employer in respect of that Member pursuant to clause 7 of this Trust Deed;
  - (ii) amounts credited to such account pursuant to clause 32 of this Trust Deed;
  - (iii) profits or losses of the Fund credited or debited to such account pursuant to clauses 12.1 and 12.2 of this Trust Deed;
  - (iv) forfeited benefits credited to such account pursuant to clause 15 of this Trust Deed;
  - (v) amounts debited to such account to pay premiums on policies of insurance or annuities pursuant to clause 10 of this Trust Deed;
  - (vi) the proceeds of policies of insurance credited to such account pursuant to clause 10.3 of this Trust Deed;

- (vii) amounts debited to such account to pay income tax;
- (viii) amounts which are not required to meet income tax liabilities and which are credited to the account pursuant to a paragraph (e) of this clause.

**(c) A Member's Contribution Account for each Member in which is recorded:-**

- (i) contributions by that Member pursuant to clause 8 of this Trust Deed;
- (ii) amounts credited to such account pursuant to clause 32 of this Trust Deed;
- (iii) profits or losses of the Fund credited or debited to such account pursuant to clauses 12.1 and 12.2 of this Trust Deed;
- (iv) amounts debited to such account to pay premiums on policies of insurance or annuities pursuant to clause 10 of this Trust Deed;
- (v) the proceeds of policies of insurance credited to such account pursuant to clause 10.3 of this Trust Deed;
- (vi) amounts debited to such account to pay income tax;
- (vii) amounts which are not required to meet income tax liabilities and which are credited to the account pursuant to paragraph (e) of this clause.

and in relation to a Member or former Member who receives or is to receive a benefit in the form of an allocated pension:

- (viii) the Trustees must transfer to the Members's Contribution Account any part of the benefit not yet held there;
- (ix) instalments of the allocated pension are to be debited to the Member's Contribution Account and the allocated pension ceases when the Member's Contribution Account is exhausted;
- (x) the Trustees must agree with the Member on:
  - (A) the dates for payment of allocated pension instalments; and
  - (B) the amount of the instalments.

in terms which enable the benefit to be treated as an allocated pension under the Superannuation Law;

- (xi) if for any financial year the Trustees and the Member have not agreed an instalment amount, the Trustees must pay the allocated pension at the minimum level required for the benefit to be treated as an allocated pension under the Superannuation Law;
- (xii) the Trustees may agree with the Member on whether, after the Member's death, the allocated pension is to continue for any Dependant who is the reversionary beneficiary;
- (xiii) on the death of the Member and any other person to whom the allocated pension is payable under (xii), the balance of the Member's Contribution Account is payable as a death benefit;
- (xiv) a person entitled to an allocated pension may commute all or part of it to a lump sum if the Superannuation Law permits; and
- (xv) the maximum commutation amount at any time is the balance of the Member's Contribution Account.

**(d) A Revenue Account to which shall be credited all income from investments, profits earned**

and capital gains realised during each financial year having regard, where appropriate, to the income, accumulations, moneys, accretions, profits, assets or investments which relate to or represent the respective interests of the Members (including the allocated pension Members in the Fund), and to which shall be debited all expenses (other than premiums on policies of insurance), outgoings and losses incurred during each financial year.

- (e) A Taxation Reserve Account to which shall be credited amounts set aside by the Trustees to pay income tax payable in respect of contributions to the Fund and earnings of the Fund and to which shall be debited income tax paid and amounts which the Trustees determine from time to time to transfer to the Member's Accounts in proportion to the amounts standing to the credit of those accounts at that time or on such other basis as the Trustees consider to be equitable. The balance in the Taxation Reserve Account shall be transferred to the Members' Accounts in accordance with this paragraph prior to the winding-up or on crystallisation of the Fund.
- (f) A Forfeited Benefits Reserve Account to be credited with amounts in accordance with clause 15 and to which shall be debited any amounts which are applied in accordance with clause 15 hereof.

**11.2** The Trustees shall appoint an auditor or a registered company auditor (as required by the Superannuation Law) to conduct an annual audit of the records and accounts of the Fund and certify to the Trustees whether the Fund complies with the standards imposed under the Superannuation Law.

**11.3** The Trustees shall:

- (a) comply with the standards imposed under the Superannuation Law and shall maintain such records as are required under the Superannuation Law; and
- (b) provide Employers and Members with such information in relation to the Fund as is required by the Superannuation Law or as the Trustees otherwise determine.

## **12 VALUATIONS AND ALLOCATION OF PROFITS OR LOSSES**

- 12.1**
- (a) After the thirtieth day of June each year, the profits or losses arising from the investment of the assets of the Fund (other than life insurance policies or annuities) during the preceding financial year; or
  - (b) on the winding up of the Fund or whenever the Trustees think it necessary, the profits or losses arising from the investment of the assets of the Fund (other than life insurance policies or annuities) during the current financial year,

less such provision for depreciation, liabilities, losses and taxation as the Trustees in their absolute discretion deem prudent shall be credited or debited by the Trustees to the Employer's Contribution Accounts and Members' Contribution Accounts in proportion to the amounts standing to the credit of such accounts on the thirtieth day of June of the preceding financial year or on such other basis as the Trustees consider to be equitable, having regard at all times to the interests of the Members (including the allocated pension Members) in the Fund.

**12.2** The Trustees may whenever they think it necessary make a valuation of the assets of the Fund (other than policies of life insurance and annuities) in such manner as the Trustees may determine and deduct therefrom the amount of outstanding liabilities and expenses, the estimated costs of realising the investments and such provision for taxation as the Trustees in their absolute discretion deem prudent and if the net value of the assets of the Fund determined in accordance with this clause exceeds or is less than the aggregate of the net amounts standing to the credit of all of the Employer's Contribution Accounts and the Members' Contribution Accounts at that date, the Trustees shall credit the surplus or debit the deficit to the Members' Contribution Accounts, and the Employer's Contribution Accounts in proportion to the amounts standing to their respective credits or on such other basis as the Trustees consider to be equitable, having regard at all times to the interests of the Members (including the allocated pension Members) in the Fund.

**12.3** The Trustees may allocate to the Member's accounts of a Member, in respect of whom a benefit is being paid, an interim earning rate determined by the Trustees to apply from the date on which an

allocation was last made under clause 12.1 or 12.2 to the date on which the benefit is being paid.

### **13 BENEFITS AND EXCESSIVE BENEFITS**

#### **13.1** In relation to a Member's Benefit:

- (a) the payment of the Member's Benefit shall be subject to any applicable Preservation Requirements and the Trustees shall not be required to pay a Member's Benefit to a Member, dependent, legal personal representative or any other person other than in accordance with the Superannuation Law;
- (b) if the Trustees are required to pay a Member's Benefit at or by a certain time by the Superannuation Law, or if the Trustees are otherwise required to pay a Member's Benefit by the Superannuation Law, then notwithstanding any provision in the Rules or the fact that a claim has not been made under this clause, the Trustees may pay the Member's Benefit to or in respect of a Member in accordance with the Superannuation Law less any deduction that is required to be made in respect of any taxes;
- (c) if any Member's Benefit (or part thereof) otherwise payable to a Member is unable to be so paid by reason of the Preservation Requirements then the Member's Benefit may be transferred to another eligible fund elected by the Member and approved by the Trustees;
- (d) subject to the Superannuation Law, the Trustees may pay the Member's Benefit to or in respect of a Member by way of a pension, purchase of an annuity or lump sum and otherwise in accordance with the Rules applicable to the Member.

#### **13.2** If at any time, in the opinion of the Trustees, a Member's Benefit exceeds or would be likely to exceed the maximum reasonable benefit for the purposes of the Superannuation Law, the Trustees may take such of the following actions which they, in their absolute discretion, determine:-

- (a) decline to accept any further contributions for the benefit of that Member,
- (b) establish a separate excessive benefits Fund of which the Trustees shall be the trustees and which is subject to the same trusts and powers contained in this Trust Deed;
- (c) transfer to the separate Fund established under paragraph (b) of this clause, the amount which the Trustees determine represents the excess over the maximum reasonable benefit for the purposes of the Superannuation Law.

The Trustees may accept a transfer from the separate Fund referred to in paragraph (b) of this clause 13.

### **14 FORFEITURE OF BENEFITS**

#### **14.1** A Member or former Member shall cease to be presently or presumptively entitled to the Member's Benefit at the discretion of the Trustees if in their opinion:-

- (a) he has become bankrupt or insolvent or has attempted to assign, alienate, charge or encumber all or a part of his Member's Benefit;
- (b) he is declared mentally ill or becomes liable to have his affairs dealt with under the laws relating to mental health; or
- (c) his whereabouts cannot be traced by the Trustees for a period of five years, after making reasonable enquiries.

Notwithstanding the generality of the foregoing, this clause shall not apply to a Member's Benefit to which the Member (or any person claiming under, or in respect of, him or her) is absolutely entitled or (in the case of a Member who becomes bankrupt, commits an act of bankruptcy or executes a deed of assignment or a deed of arrangement under the Bankruptcy Act 1966) to the beneficial interest (within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Act 1966) of the relevant person.

**14.2** In any such event the Trustees shall apply the amount so forfeited that stood to the credit of the Member's Contribution Account for the benefit of the Member or such of the Member's Dependents as the Trustees, in their absolute discretion, determine and the Trustees may, in its absolute discretion, in order to relieve hardship only, apply the amount so forfeited that stood to the credit of the Member's Employers Contribution Account for the maintenance or support of the Member or such of his Dependents as the Trustees in their absolute discretion determine or in a manner provided for in the Superannuation Law. Such application of the Member's Benefit shall be a discharge to the Trustees for the payment thereof.

## **15 ALLOCATION OF FORFEITED BENEFITS**

The amount of any forfeited benefit in the Fund by reason of the operation of clause 14 hereof and the Rules annexed hereto which is not applied in accordance with clause 14.2 hereof shall be credited to the Forfeited Benefits Reserve Account established in accordance with the provisions of clause 11.1 (f) and shall be applied within six months of the end of each financial year (or such other period provided for in the Superannuation Law):-

- (i) to the provision of the benefits that other Members or their Dependents have rights to receive from the Fund; or
- (ii) to the provision for other Members or their Dependents who have rights to receive benefits from the Fund of additional benefits on a basis that a Superannuation Authority regards as reasonable having regard to all of the circumstances; or
- (iii) for any purpose approved in writing by a Superannuation Authority; or
- (iv) in such other manner that is permitted or required under the Superannuation Law, in order for the Fund to obtain income tax concessions.

## **16 COMMON LAW RIGHTS OF MEMBERS**

The provisions of this Deed and the Rules annexed hereto shall not in any way affect the right of a Member or his personal representatives or any other person to claim compensation or damages under an Act of Parliament or at a common law, in the event of the Member being injured or dying as a result of an event arising out of and in the course of his employment.

## **17 LOANS TO MEMBERS**

Subject to the Superannuation Law, the Trustees shall not make any loans or advances to a Member or a relative of a Member of the Fund.

## **18 MEMBERS' RIGHTS TO BENEFITS AND STATEMENTS**

- 18.1 A Member shall have no right to or interest in his Member's Benefit except as provided herein and in the Rules annexed hereto and in the Superannuation Law.
- 18.2 The rights of the Members and their Dependents to receive benefits from the Fund shall be those set out in this Trust Deed.
- 18.3 The rights of the Members and their Dependents to receive the benefits payable under the Rules shall be fully secured within the meaning of the Superannuation Law.
- 18.4 The Members shall be provided with statements and information in relation to the administration of the Fund in accordance with the requirements of the Superannuation Law.

## **19 EMPLOYER'S RIGHT TO DETERMINE EMPLOYMENT**

- 19.1 Nothing herein contained shall restrict the right of the Employer to dismiss or otherwise determine the employment of a Member or remove a director of the Employer from office and being a Member shall



not be taken as guaranteeing continuation of employment or as a Director.

- 19.2 The fact of being a Member shall not be used as a ground for claiming or increasing damages in a claim by the Member for alleged wrongful termination of employment or for claiming the payment of any amount on retrenchment.

## 20 TRUSTEES - APPOINTMENT AND REMOVAL

- 20.1 The Trustees may be natural persons or a corporation.

- 20.2 Where the Trustees are natural persons the number of Trustees shall not be less than 2 or such greater number determined by the Employer or, if there is no Employer, by the Trustees in accordance with the Superannuation Law. The Trustees shall have the power by deed or by an oral or written resolution to appoint a new or additional Trustee or Trustees.

- 20.3 The Trustees or, where the Trustees are natural persons, each of those persons, shall hold office until:

- (a) the Trustees or person is a Disqualified Person or is otherwise disqualified from that office by operation of law;
- (b) the Trustees or person is removed from that office by notice in writing from the Employer;
- (c) the Trustees or person retires from that office by giving 60 days' written notice to the Employer (or such lesser period as the Employer may agree); or
- (d) in the case of a natural person:
  - (i) the person dies; or
  - (ii) the person becomes of unsound mind.

- 20.4 If a corporation is at the time of being placed in receivership or liquidation the sole Trustee of the Fund the receiver or liquidator shall have the power to appoint a new Trustee or Trustees.

- 20.5 Subject to clause 25 :

- (a) If an office of the Trustees becomes vacant the Employer shall by deed appoint another person to act in that vacant office in accordance with this clause;
- (b) upon retirement, a Trustee shall be deemed to be discharged from the trusts of this Deed and the duties and obligations of a Trustee under this Deed at the time and on the date of retirement;
- (c) if a Trustee has retired from office, the Trustees shall thereupon or at any time thereafter (if called upon by the remaining Trustees so to do) do, deliver, sign and execute all such things, papers, records, writings, documents, deeds and other property as may be necessary to give proper effect to such retirement from office and the transfer or assignment to or otherwise the vesting of the assets of the Fund in the new Trustee or Trustees.

- 20.6 Where the Trustees are natural persons, a Trustee may with the approval of the Employer appoint any person (whether a Trustee or not) as his alternate Trustee to exercise as his delegate any of the powers, duties and discretions conferred upon him as a Trustee under this Deed, including the right to attend and vote at meetings of the Trustees at which the Trustee making the appointment is not present. The appointment of the alternate Trustee may be terminated at any time by the Trustee making the appointment or upon written notice from the alternate Trustee and shall determine automatically if that Trustee ceases to be a Trustee.

- 20.7 Nothing contained in this Deed shall relieve a person who ceases to be a Trustee from liability for any antecedent breach of trust for which that person would otherwise be liable.

- 20.8 The Trustees shall not be entitled to remuneration for their services as Trustees. The Trustees shall be reimbursed from the Fund for all reasonable expenses incurred by them in carrying out their

duties in relation to the Fund.

**20.9** A Trustee which is a corporation may act by resolution of its board of directors or by any person appointed for the purpose by resolution of its directors, whether or not the exercise of a discretion is involved.

**20.10** Except during such time as a Trustee is a corporation:

- (a) the Trustees may meet, adjourn and regulate their meetings as they see fit and a meeting of the Trustees at which a quorum is present shall be competent to exercise all or any of the powers, authorities and discretions exercisable by the Trustees under this Deed;
- (b) a Trustee may at any time convene a meeting of Trustees by giving not less than 7 days' prior written notice to each other Trustee but all Trustees may by unanimous decision determine that a meeting of Trustees shall be held at shorter notice or held without prior notice;
- (c) subject to the Superannuation Law, motions presented at a meeting of Trustees shall only be passed if approved by not less than two-thirds of the Trustees present and voting, with each Trustee having one vote;
- (d) the Trustees may elect one of their number to be the Chairman to preside over the meetings of the Trustees. If the Chairman so appointed is not present at a meeting or if at the time of a meeting there is no chairman so appointed, another Trustee shall be appointed by the Trustees present at such meeting to act as Chairman of that meeting;
- (e) at a meeting of Trustees, the number of Trustees whose presence is necessary to constitute a quorum, shall be two;
- (f) in the event of a vacancy or vacancies in the office of Trustee, the remaining Trustees may act but if the number of remaining Trustees is not sufficient to constitute a quorum at a meeting of Trustees, the Employer shall appoint additional Trustees pursuant to clause 20.2;
- (g) the Trustees shall keep or cause to be kept proper minutes in a book provided for the purpose of all resolutions made and matters arising at any meeting of the Trustees. Minutes of any meetings signed by the Chairman of such meeting or of the next succeeding meeting shall be receivable as prima facie evidence of the matters stated therein;
- (h) a written resolution signed by all the Trustees shall be effective as a resolution passed at a meeting of the Trustees duly convened and held. If such an instrument is signed by the Trustees on different days, the resolution shall be effective as a minute of a meeting of the Trustees on the date it is signed by the last Trustee. A resolution signed by the Trustees pursuant to this clause may be signed in a number of counterparts and each such counterpart taken together shall constitute a resolution of the Trustees; and
- (i) a meeting of Trustees shall be valid notwithstanding that they did not meet at one place if during the meeting a quorum of Trustees were in communication with each other by telephonic or other means.

## **21 POWERS OF TRUSTEES**

**21.1** The Trustees shall have complete management and control of the Fund and shall, in addition to the powers otherwise granted herein and conferred upon trustees by statute and general law, exercise any of the following powers:-

- (a) to pay out of the Trust Fund all costs, charges and taxes incidental to the administration, management and winding up of the Fund;
- (b) to pay out of the Trust Fund expenses incurred in:-
  - (i) providing for the secretarial work required for proper record keeping and administration to be performed;
  - (ii) having the accounts of the Fund audited;

- (iii) having taxation returns and returns to Government authorities prepared; and
  - (iv) engaging such persons as the Trustees consider appropriate for the proper administration and maintenance of records of the Fund;
- (c) to enter into such contracts and deeds on behalf of the Fund as the Trustees consider necessary for the administration of the Fund;
  - (d) to delegate (by power of attorney or otherwise) to any person or company any of the powers duties and discretions vested in the Trustees on such terms and conditions as the Trustees in their absolute discretion think fit and the Trustees shall not be responsible for any loss incurred as a result of such delegation;
  - (e) to take and act upon the advice of a barrister, solicitor, accountant, actuary or superannuation consultant in relation to the administration of the Fund and pay out of the Trust Fund the fees payable to such advisers;
  - (f) to commence, carry on and defend any legal proceedings that the Trustees in their absolute discretion think necessary for the proper administration of the Fund to protect the rights of Members;
  - (g) to open and maintain such bank accounts as the Trustees think fit;
  - (h) to sell the assets of the Fund by private sale or public auction, for cash or on terms and in such other manner and on such other terms as the Trustees see fit;
  - (i) to borrow any sum of money for the purposes of obtaining temporary finance (as defined in the Superannuation Law) and secure the repayment thereof in such manner and upon such terms and conditions and at such rate of interest as the Trustees think fit and in particular by charging or mortgaging all or any of the assets of the Fund and no lender shall be concerned to enquire as to whether the necessity for any such borrowing has arisen or as to the purpose for which it is required or as to the application of money borrowed;
  - (j) generally to do all such things and perform such acts as the Trustees in their absolute discretion consider appropriate in the administration of the Fund and the performance of their obligations under this Trust Deed and the Rules annexed hereto.

21.2 The Trustees may do all things considered by the Trustees as necessary or convenient to comply with any provision of the Superannuation Law and without limiting the generality of the foregoing the Trustees may:

- (a) require Employers, Members, dependants of Members or other persons entitled to a Member's Benefit or making contributions to the Fund to provide such information as the Trustees may require in order to satisfy the Trustees that any provision of the Superannuation Law is complied with, to determine whether any taxes are payable or to calculate any Member's Benefit;
- (b) refuse to accept any contribution or refuse to pay any Member's Benefit to any person where acceptance of the contribution or payment of the Member's Benefit may in the reasonable opinion of the Trustees result in the Fund ceasing to be a complying superannuation fund or where information sought under paragraph (a) has not been provided; and
- (c) lodge any returns or other documents required by the Superannuation Law, make objections to any assessment or seek review of any determination of any Superannuation Authority or to pursue any objection or review by way of legal or other proceedings.

21.3 Subject to the Superannuation Law, if there is any dispute or difference as to the effect or interpretation of this Deed the decision of the Trustees shall be final and binding.

21.4 The Trustees shall comply with the Superannuation Law in relation to enquiries into and complaints about the operation or management of the Fund. The Trustees may determine to require a person making an enquiry or complaint to pay the Trustees' costs and expenses reasonably incurred in responding to that enquiry or complaint in relation to the operation or management of the Fund.

- 21.5 The Trustees shall keep all records and reports as required by the Superannuation Law in accordance with the Superannuation Law.
- 21.6 The Trustees shall comply with the Superannuation Law in relation to the notification of significant adverse events.
- 21.7 When required by the Superannuation Law, the Trustees shall establish rules setting out a procedure for appointing Member representatives during such time as the Trustee is:
- (a) a corporation - to the board of directors of the Trustee;
  - (b) natural persons - as Trustees,

and the Trustees shall publish the rules in such a way as will make Members aware of the procedures for appointment and removal of Member representatives and must ensure that the Member representatives appointed in accordance with those rules may only be removed by the same procedure as that by which they were appointed, except in the event of:

- (c) the death of the Member representative;
  - (d) the mental or physical incapacity of the Member representative;
  - (e) the retirement of the Member representative;
  - (f) the termination of employment of the Member representative;
  - (g) the Member representative becoming a Disqualified Person;
  - (h) the suspension or removal of the Trustee in accordance with the Superannuation Law; or
  - (i) other circumstances prescribed under the Superannuation Law.
- 21.8 Where the Trustee is a corporation, if a director, secretary or executive officer of the Trustee becomes a Disqualified Person the Trustee shall immediately notify the Superannuation Authority. Where the Trustees are natural persons, if a Trustee becomes a Disqualified Person that Trustee shall immediately notify the Superannuation Authority.
- 21.9 The Trustees shall comply with notices and directions from the Superannuation Authority and the Superannuation Complaints Tribunal.
- 21.10 Subject to the Superannuation Law, the Trustees may retain reserves within the Fund.
- 21.11 The Trustees may make any levy payment or other payment out of the Fund as is required by the Superannuation Law from time to time to be made.

## 22 TRUSTEES - EXERCISING DISCRETIONS AND DISCRIMINATION

- 22.1 In administering the Fund and in exercising the trusts, powers and authorities vested in them herein and the Rules annexed hereto, the Trustees shall have an absolute and uncontrolled discretion at all times to exercise or refrain from exercising such trusts, powers, and authorities **PROVIDED HOWEVER** that the Trustees shall not discriminate against any person on the grounds of that person's race, sex or marital status in such a manner as to infringe any law of the Commonwealth or a State or Territory in respect of discrimination.
- 22.2 Notwithstanding any provision of this Deed (including any provision of this Deed which purports to apply notwithstanding other provisions of this Deed), no provision of this Deed shall be construed as permitting the Trustees to be subject, in the exercise of any of the Trustees' powers under this Deed, to direction by any other person to the extent that, in the opinion of the Trustees, such provision will or may contravene the Superannuation Law.
- 22.3 Notwithstanding any provision of this Deed (including any provision of this Deed which purports to apply notwithstanding other provisions of this Deed), no provision of this Deed shall be construed as permitting a discretion under this Deed that is exercisable by a person other than the Trustees to be

exercised without the consent of the Trustees to the extent that, in the opinion of the Trustees, such provision will or may contravene the Superannuation Law.

22.4

To the extent that any provision of this Deed provides for the exercise of a discretion by a person other than the Trustees, the exercise of which discretion without the consent of the Trustees would or might contravene the Superannuation Law, that discretion may be exercised by that person with the consent of the Trustees but not otherwise, and the Trustees may give their consent to the exercise of such discretion.

23

### LIABILITY OF TRUSTEES

A Trustee shall not be liable for any loss that is:-

- (a) not attributable to his own dishonesty;
- (b) attributable to actions or defaults of a co-trustee;
- (c) attributable to any action taken inconformity with the decisions of the Trustees hereunder; or
- (d) attributable to the neglect or default of an agent employed in good faith by the Trustees.

24

### INDEMNITY

24.1

Subject to the Superannuation Law, the Trustees and, during such time as the Trustee is a corporation each director of the Trustee, shall be indemnified by the Fund in respect of any liability incurred while acting as the Trustees or as a director of the Trustee (as the case may be) except where the liability arises from a breach of trust where the Trustees or a director:

- (a) fails to act honestly in a matter concerning the Fund;
- (b) intentionally or recklessly fails to exercise, in relation to a matter effecting the Fund, the degree of care and diligence required to be exercised,

or the liability is for a monetary penalty under a civil penalty order imposed under the Superannuation Law. The Trustees may realise any assets of the Fund (including any insurance policy or any units or interests under any insurance policy) in whole or in part for the purposes of such indemnity and, without limitation, the indemnity shall extend to all legal and other costs, charges and expenses of administering or winding up the Fund and otherwise of performing any trusts, powers, authorities and discretions under this Deed. The indemnity provided to the Trustees and the directors of the Trustee under this clause shall be in addition to any other indemnity allowed by law or given under this Deed.

24.2

Subject to the Superannuation Law, the Trustees shall have a lien on and may dispose of all assets of the Fund in the hands of the Trustees for the purpose of the indemnity set forth in clause 24.1.

25

### EQUAL REPRESENTATION

The Trustees shall ensure that the Fund complies with the equal representation rules prescribed by the Superannuation Law as are applicable to the Fund from time to time.

26

### TRUSTEES' MEETINGS

26.1

The Trustees may meet together to dispose of business concerned with the administration of the Fund, determine a quorum, adjourn the meetings and otherwise regulate their meetings as they see fit. Two-thirds of the Trustees shall be a quorum unless there is only one Trustee in which case a quorum shall be that Trustee.

26.2

A meeting of the Trustees at which a quorum is present shall be competent to exercise the trusts, powers, authorities and discretions vested in the Trustees herein and the Rules annexed hereto.

26.3

The Trustees may elect a Chairman of each meeting.

- 26.4 A resolution of the Trustees shall be valid and binding if two-thirds of the total number of Trustees have voted in favour of it.
- 26.5 The Trustees shall keep minutes of their resolutions and proceedings in a book provided for that purpose.
- 26.6 A resolution, in writing signed by two-thirds of the Trustees, shall have the same effect and validity as resolution of the Trustees passed at a duly convened meeting.

## 27 SIGNING OF DOCUMENTS BY TRUSTEES

Any two of the Trustees, where there are more than two Trustees, are hereby authorised on behalf of all the Trustees to execute, sign, enter into and acknowledge all cheques, negotiable instruments, agreements, contracts writings, proposals for insurance, transfers of shares, policies of insurance or units in a unit trust and all other documents as validly and effectually as all the Trustees could do.

## 28 REMUNERATION OF PROFESSIONAL PERSONS

Any person who is an accountant, actuary, solicitor, barrister or other professional person and is also a Trustee or a director of a company acting as Trustee, who is called upon or whose firm is called upon to perform any service in relation to the Fund shall be entitled to make the same professional charges for such service that he would make had he not been a Trustee or a director of a company acting as Trustee hereof.

## 29 TRUSTEES AS MEMBER'S ATTORNEY

Each Member hereby irrevocably appoints the Trustees his attorneys to execute and sign all such deeds and instruments and do all such things the Trustees consider necessary or desirable in administering the Fund.

## 30 TRUST DEED AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION

A copy of this Trust Deed and the Rules annexed hereto shall be kept by the Trustees and be available for inspection by any Member at all reasonable times.

## 31 VARIATION OF TRUST DEED

- 31.1 The Trustees may at any time and from time to time either by deed executed by the Trustees or by oral resolution vary, add to or rescind all or any of the provisions from time to time of this Trust Deed and the Rules annexed hereto and the new provisions so made shall have the same validity and effect as if they had been originally contained herein and shall be subject to being varied, added to or rescinded in like manner **PROVIDED THAT** no such variation, addition or rescission shall have the effect of:-

- (a) reducing the amount of a benefit calculated on the basis of contributions to the Fund and earnings on those contributions, that has accrued, or become payable, before the variation, addition or rescission; or
- (b) reducing the amount of a benefit, other than a benefit referred to in paragraph (a) of this clause, that is, or may become, payable in relation to a period before the date of the variation, addition or rescission;

and the benefits that have accrued, or become payable, to or in respect of a Member shall not otherwise be reduced, unless:-

- (i) the reduction is required because of, and does not exceed the value of, any tax payable on the taxable income of the Fund; or
- (ii) the reduction is required only to enable the Fund to comply with the Superannuation Law; or

(iii) the member so affected approves in writing of the reduction; or

(iv) a Superannuation Authority approves in writing of the reduction.

31.2 No amendment shall be made to this Deed which would have the effect of permitting the primary purpose of the Fund to be other than the provision of old-age pensions.

31.3 The Trustees shall as soon as practicable advise the Members in writing of the nature, purpose and effect of any such variation, addition or rescission.

## **32. TRANSFER OF BENEFIT FROM ANOTHER FUND**

32.1 Where a Member requests that an amount standing to his credit or a policy of insurance in another complying superannuation or approved deposit fund be transferred to the Fund, the Trustees may accept the transfer of such amount or policy to the credit of the Member's Contribution Account **PROVIDED THAT** if the said amount or policy is being transferred from a superannuation fund conducted by or contributed to by an Employer or an associate of an Employer, the said amount or policy shall be credited to the Member's Contribution Account and/or the Employer's Contribution Account in the same proportion as such amount or policy stood to the credit of the Member's contribution account and/or the Employer's Contribution Account (or the equivalent thereof) in the previous superannuation or provident fund or on such other basis as the Trustees and the Member agree upon.

32.2 If any moneys which are subject to the Preservation Requirements are transferred from another complying superannuation or approved deposit fund the Member's Benefits preserved by the moneys so transferred may not be paid to the Member otherwise than in accordance with the Preservation Requirements.

## **33 TRANSFER OF BENEFIT TO ANOTHER FUND**

The Trustees may, on receiving the written request of a Member, transfer the whole or a part of the Member's benefit to the Trustees of another superannuation fund which the Trustees are satisfied complies with the Superannuation Law and the Preservation Requirements or provided termination of employment has occurred transfer the benefit to an approved deposit fund which the Trustees are satisfied complies with the Superannuation Law, **PROVIDED THAT** such a transfer shall only be made if it is a condition of such transfer that the amount transferred shall not be paid from that fund prior to the Member retiring from the workforce and attaining age 55 except in the event of death or permanent incapacity for work or in such other circumstances as are permitted under the Superannuation Law and if it is a condition of such transfer that the benefit will not be transferred from the transferee fund except on the aforesaid terms and conditions. The receipt of the Trustees of such fund shall be a complete discharge to the Trustees in respect of any liability to that Member and persons claiming through him in relation to the amount so transferred.

## **34. BENEFITS PAYABLE IN AUSTRALIAN CURRENCY**

The benefits payable hereunder shall be calculated in and be payable in Australian currency.

## **35 ADMISSION OF EMPLOYERS TO FUND**

The Trustees may admit an Employer as a contributor to and a participant in the Fund on completion of Appendix B or such other form of application as the Trustees decide upon. An Employer so admitted shall be bound by the provisions of this Trust Deed and the Rules annexed hereto in the same way the Employer would be if it had been an original party to the Trust Deed.

## **36 DISSOLUTION OF THE FUND**

36.1 When the last remaining Member ceases to be a Member the Fund shall be wound up and the Trustees shall, subject to the Rules annexed hereto, pay or transfer to the Members or former Members, benefits in accordance with the provisions of the Rules annexed hereto, after deducting

from the assets of the Fund the cost of administering and winding up the Fund. Such payment or transfer shall be accepted by the Members and former Members in full discharge of all claims in respect of the Fund.

- 36.2 Notwithstanding anything contained in clause 36.1 the Trustees shall not pay or transfer the benefit to a Member except in accordance with the provisions of the Rules annexed hereto.
- 36.3 If any amount remains in the Fund, after all the Members' entitlements to benefits have been paid, the amount so remaining shall be paid to the former Members or their Dependents in such proportions as the Trustees consider to be equitable.
- 36.4 The trusts constituted by this Trust Deed shall, unless previously terminated in accordance with clause 36.1 hereof, endure during the life of the survivor of all the lineal descendants of His Late Majesty King George V living at the date of this Trust Deed and for twenty-one years after the death of such survivor and for such further period (if any) as may be allowed by law for the duration of the trusts hereby established provided that this provision shall not apply where the laws of the State or Territory of Australia applicable to the Deed provides that the rule against Perpetuities shall not apply.

### **37 SUPERANNUATION LAW**

- 37.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Deed, any provision of the Superannuation Law that is required to be included in this Deed for the Fund to remain or to be a complying superannuation fund shall be deemed to be included in this Deed as if every such provision was set out in this Deed on and from the date that the provision is required to be so included.
- 37.2 In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions deemed by clause 37.1 to be included in this Deed and the terms of this Deed, the provisions deemed to be included by clause 37.1 shall prevail.
- 37.3 The Trustees shall not be taken to be in contravention of this Deed or to be in breach of trust if the Trustees do anything or fail to do anything which is in contravention of the Superannuation Law if:
- (a) the contravention is approved by a Superannuation Authority; or
  - (b) the contravention is rectified within 30 days from the date the Trustees become aware of the contravention.
- 37.4 Subject to the Superannuation Law, the Trustees may seek modification of or exemption from the requirements of the Superannuation Law, and if any modification or exemption is granted by the Superannuation Authority, the Trustees are relieved from compliance with those provisions of this Deed and the Superannuation Law expressed in that modification or exemption subject to any conditions in that modification or exemption.

### **38 OVERRIDING PRUDENTIAL REQUIREMENTS**

- 38.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Deed (including any provisions of this Deed which purport to apply notwithstanding other provisions of this Deed), the Trustees covenant to comply with the covenants required from time to time by the Superannuation Law to be contained in this Deed and those covenants are deemed to be contained in this Deed, subject to any exemption granted or any modification made by a Superannuation Authority.
- 38.2 The Trustees may comply with any requirement or provision of the Superannuation Law including, without limitation, any requirement or provision in relation to:
- (a) equal representation;
  - (b) borrowing money or maintaining an existing borrowing;
  - (c) investing the assets of the Fund;
  - (d) acquiring assets from Members or their relatives;



- (e) appointing investment managers and custodian trustees;
- (f) establishing procedures for dealing with enquiries into or complaints about the operation and management of the Fund;
- (g) providing financial assistance to Members or their relatives;
- (h) maintaining Fund records;
- (i) reporting significant adverse events in relation to the Fund;
- (j) preparing statements in relation to the Fund;
- (k) providing information about the Fund to Members;
- (l) complying with notices and requests in relation to the Fund;
- (m) in-house assets;
- (n) acceptance of contributions by the Fund; and
- (o) payment of benefits, including the payment of pensions and unclaimed benefits.

38.3 The Trustees may elect that from the date of election the Fund shall be a regulated superannuation fund and any election made under this clause may not be revoked.

SCHEDULE

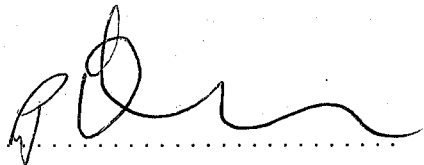
DATE OF MAKING THIS DEED 3 NOVEMBER 1997

THE TRUSTEE PHILIP DAVID SCHERER and WENDY BERYL SCHERER both of 680 Morphett Road Seaview Downs 5049 in the State of South Australia

THE NAME OF THE FUND PHIL SCHERERS SUPERANNUATION FUND

LAW OF THIS FUND SOUTH AUSTRALIA

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this Trust Deed has been executed on the day and year set forth in the Schedule.

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED )  
by the said )  
PHILIP DAVID SCHERER ) .....   
in the presence of ) TRUSTEE

..... *Mr Dunstone* .....  
WITNESS

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED )  
by the said )  
WENDY BERYL SCHERER ) ..... *W. Scherer* .....  
in the presence of ) TRUSTEE

..... *Mr Dunstone* .....  
WITNESS

SCHEDULE  
OF  
RULES

**1 BENEFIT PAYABLE ON RETIREMENT OR DEATH AFTER RETIREMENT**

- 1.1 The amount of the Member's Benefit shall, subject to the provisions of the Trust Deed, be paid to a Member upon his retirement from the workforce after attaining age 55. In the event of the Member's death on or after attaining age 55, the Member's Benefit or the balance thereof shall, subject to Rules 1.4 and 1.5, be paid or applied by the Trustees in a lump sum in accordance with the provisions of Rule 2. The benefit payable under this Rule 1.1 on retirement shall, in the discretion of the Trustees, but subject to the Superannuation Law, be paid in a lump sum or by way of pension or annuity.

A pension or annuity paid to a Member:

- (a) in the case of a pension or annuity other than an allocated pension - shall not exceed 75% (or such other amount permitted under the Superannuation Law) of Highest Average Salary; and
- (b) in the case of an allocated pension - shall comply with the Superannuation Law and the provisions of the Trust Deed as they apply to allocated pensions,

and shall be paid on a basis that meets the requirements of the Superannuation Law from the Fund to obtain the maximum income tax concessions.

If a Member's Benefit that is being paid by pension or annuity exceeds the maximum reasonable pension benefit for the purposes of the Superannuation Law, the excessive amount may be paid by way of pension or annuity or a lump sum. The Trustees may, at the request of the Member and with the approval of the Commissioner pay benefits by transferring in specie assets of equivalent value to the benefit payable.

- 1.2 A benefit payable under Rule 1.1 shall commence to be paid no later than the Member's sixty-fifth birthday unless the Member is continually employed or self employed on a Part-Time Basis after attaining age 65 and elects to retain his benefit in the Fund in which case the benefit payable under Rule 1.1 shall commence to be paid no later than the Member's seventieth birthday.
- 1.3 Where a Member continues to be employed or self employed on a Full-Time Basis, after attaining age sixty five, his benefit may, if he so elects remain in the Fund until he retires from the workforce **PROVIDED THAT** if the Member ceases to be employed or self employed on a Full-Time Basis, but immediately thereafter becomes continually employed or self employed on a Part-Time Basis, his benefit shall continue to be paid on his seventieth birthday or, if later, the date he ceased to be employed or self employed on a Full-Time Basis.
- 1.4(a) One the death of a Member to whom a pension (other than an allocated pension) is being paid pursuant to Rule 1.1 and who is survived by a spouse, an annual pension equal to the annual pension payable to the deceased Member at the date of death shall be paid to the deceased Member's spouse for the balance of the 10 year period which commenced on the first day of the period to which the first pension payment to the deceased Member by the Trustees relates and at the expiry of the said 10 year period, an annual pension equal to 85% (or such other amount permitted under the Superannuation Law) of the annual pension payable to the deceased Member at the date of death shall be paid to the deceased Member's spouse for life (provided the Member's Benefit is not exhausted in that period). If, at the date of the Member's death, 10 years have elapsed from the first day of the period to which the first pension payment made to the deceased Member relates, an annual pension not exceeding 85% (or such other amount permitted under the Superannuation Law) of the annual pension payable to the deceased Member at the date of death, shall be paid to the deceased Member's spouse for life (provided the Member's Benefit is not exhausted in that period). Such a pension shall commence on the date of the Member's death and shall comply with the requirements of the Superannuation Law for the Fund to obtain the maximum income tax concessions.

1.4(b) On the death of a Member to whom an allocated pension is being paid pursuant to Rule 1.1 and is survived by a spouse, the balance of the Member's Benefit may continue to be paid as an allocated pension to the spouse or other Dependant who is the reversionary beneficiary or as a death benefit under Rule 1.5.

1.5 In the event of the death of a retired Member who does not have a spouse or in the event of the death of a Member's spouse to whom a pension was payable under Rule 1.4, the balance of the Member's Benefit shall be paid in a lump sum to such of the Member's Dependents as the Trustees, in their absolute discretion determine. If the payment of part or all of such benefit does not comply with the requirements of the Superannuation Law for the Fund to obtain the maximum income tax concessions the proportion of the benefit that does not so comply shall be treated as a forfeited benefit and shall be applied in the manner stated hereunder. If the Trustees are unable to establish within six months of the death of the Member or the Member's spouse (whichever occurs last) that there are any Dependents, the benefit payable under this Rule 1.5 shall be paid to the Member's legal Personal Representative but, if a grant of Probate or Letters of Administration in respect of the estate of the Member is not made within three years of this death (or such longer period as the Trustees determine), the benefit payable under this Rule shall be treated as a forfeited benefit and shall be applied in the manner provided for in the Superannuation Law or shall be applied by the Trustees in accordance with the provisions of clause 15 of the Trust Deed.

## **2 BENEFIT PAYABLE ON DEATH BEFORE RETIREMENT**

2.1 In the event of the death of a Member the amount of the Member's Benefit shall be held by the Trustees upon trust for the benefit of such one or more of the Member's Dependents, to be paid in a lump sum or in such manner and in such shares and proportions as the Trustees, in their absolute discretion, determines subject to the Superannuation Law.

2.2 If the Trustees are unable to establish within six months of the Member's death that there are any Dependents, the benefit payable under Rule 2.1 shall be paid to the Member's Legal Personal Representative but if a grant of Probate or Letters of Administration in respect of the estate of the Member is not made within three years of his death (or such other period as the Trustees determine), the benefit payable hereunder shall be treated as a forfeited benefit and shall be applied in the manner provided for in the Superannuation Law or shall be applied by the Trustees in accordance with the provisions of clause 15 of the Trust Deed.

## **3 BENEFIT PAYABLE ON DISABLEMENT**

3.1 If the event of a Member becoming in the opinion of the Trustees, Permanently and Totally Disabled, the amount of the Member's Benefit shall, subject to the provisions of the Trust Deed, be paid to the Member or, if he is unable to manage his own affairs, to such of his Dependents and in such proportions as the Trustees, in their absolute discretion, determine. If, prior to the Trustees determining that a Member is Permanently and Totally Disabled, the proceeds of a temporary disablement insurance policy on the life of the Member become payable, such proceeds shall be paid to the Member or his Dependents as aforesaid PROVIDED THAT the amount of such periodical benefit shall not exceed the maximum reasonable benefit that is allowed under the Superannuation Law in order for the Fund to obtain the maximum income tax concessions.

3.2 The benefit payable under Rule 3.1 on the occurrence of Permanent and Total Disablement shall, in the discretion of the Trustees, be paid in a lump sum or by way of pension. A pension or annuity shall comply with the requirements of the Superannuation Law for the Fund to obtain the maximum income tax concessions. If a Member's Benefit that is being paid by pension or annuity exceeds the maximum reasonable pension benefit for the purposes of the Superannuation Law, the excessive amount may be paid by way of pension or annuity or a lump sum. The Trustees may, at the request of the recipient of a benefit and with the approval of a Superannuation Authority, pay benefits by transferring in specie, assets of equivalent value to the benefit payable.

3.3 Where a benefit is payable under Rule 3.2 by way of pension, the Trustees shall, in their absolute discretion, determine the amount of the pension and the manner in which and the period for which it is paid PROVIDED THAT if, at the date that the payment of the pension commences, the Member's Benefit exceeds the maximum reasonable lump sum benefit for the purposes of the Superannuation Law, the pension shall be paid for a minimum period of ten years and on a basis that meets the

requirements of the Superannuation Law for the Fund to obtain the maximum income tax concessions **AND PROVIDED FURTHER THAT** the amount of the pension from time to time shall not exceed the amount which a qualified Actuary consulted by the Trustees certifies in writing to be the maximum amount that can be paid to the Member.

3.4 In the event of the death of a Member or a Member's spouse to whom a pension (including an allocated pension) was payable under Rule 3.2, the balance of the Member's Benefit shall:

- (a) be paid in a lump sum to such of the Member's Dependants as the Trustees, in their absolute discretion, determines; or
- (b) where appropriate, continue to be paid as an allocated pension to such of the Member's Dependants who is the reversionary beneficiary as the Trustees, in their absolute discretion, determines,

provided such payment complies with the requirements of the Superannuation Law for the Fund to obtain maximum income tax concessions.

If the payment of part or all of such benefit does not so comply, the proportion of the benefit that does not so comply shall be treated as a forfeited benefit and shall be applied in the manner stated hereunder. If the Trustees are unable to establish within six months of the death of the Member or the Member's spouse (whichever occurs last) that there are any Dependents, the balance of the Member's Benefit shall be paid to the Member's legal Personal Representative but, if a grant of Probate or Letters of Administration in respect of the estate of the Member is not made within three years of his death (or such longer period as the Trustees determine), the benefit payable under this Rule shall be treated as a forfeited benefit and shall be applied in the manner provided for in the Superannuation Law or shall be applied by the Trustees in accordance with the provisions of clause 15 of the Trust Deed.

#### **4 BENEFIT PAYABLE IN OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES**

##### **4.1 Member Going Overseas**

The benefit payable under these Rules shall be paid to the Member prior to the Member attaining age 55 if the Trustees are satisfied that the Member intends to live permanently overseas with no intention of returning to live in Australia.

##### **4.2 Financial Hardship**

The Trustees shall, in their absolute discretion, pay part or all of the benefit payable to a Member prior to the Member attaining age 55, if the Trustees are satisfied that the Member would suffer financial hardship if the part or the whole of his benefit is not paid to him **PROVIDED THAT** any such payment must first be approved by a Superannuation Authority, if the Superannuation Law so requires in order for the Fund to obtain income tax concessions.

##### **4.3 Other Circumstances**

The Trustees may, in their absolute discretion but subject to the Preservation Requirements, pay so much of the benefit payable to a Member prior to the Member attaining age 55 as the Trustees are satisfied would be otherwise permitted by the Superannuation Law.

#### **5 PAYMENT OF BENEFITS TO MINORS**

Where a person, to whom benefits are payable hereunder, is a minor, the Trustees may pay the benefit to any other person for application on behalf of that minor and the receipt of the person to whom the benefit is so paid shall be a complete discharge to the Trustees in respect of such benefit.

#### **6 DEDUCTION OF INCOME TAX**

The Trustees may deduct from any benefit payable, the amount of any income tax that is calculated by the Trustees to be payable in respect of such benefit and shall remit any amount so deducted to

the Commissioner of Taxation.

## 7 PENSION CONDITIONS

- 7.1 If a Member's Benefit that is being paid by pension or annuity exceeds the maximum reasonable pension benefit for the purposes of the Superannuation Law, the excessive amount may be paid by way of pension or annuity or a lump sum.
- 7.2 When the Member's Benefit is reduced to nil, the pension payable under these Rules shall cease to be payable and the person who was receiving the pension shall cease to be entitled to any further benefits and, if a Member, shall cease to be a Member.
- 7.3 The recipient of a pension under these Rules may commute to a lump sum payment any amount up to fifty percent (or such other percentage that is prescribed by the Superannuation Law) of the pension on making written application to the Trustees **PROVIDED** the option to commute a pension to a lump sum payment is exercised within six months of the first day of the period to which the first pension payment paid by the Trustees relates or as otherwise required by the Superannuation Law, except in the event of the death of a Member or in such other circumstances as are permitted by the Superannuation Law in order for the Fund to obtain the maximum income tax concessions.
- 7.4 A pension payable under these Rules shall not be assigned by the person in receipt of it and it shall not be mortgaged or encumbered in any manner whatsoever.
- 7.5 A pension payable under these Rules may be increased annually by the Trustees by an amount not exceeding any percentage increase during the previous 12 months in the Consumer Price Index (All Capital Cities) or any replacement index **PROVIDED THAT** the minimum annual increase of the pension shall be the lesser of:-
- (i) 5% of the pension;
  - (ii) any percentage increase during the previous 12 months in the Consumer Price Index (All Capital Cities) published by the Australian Statistician for the March quarter in the preceding year or any replacement index; and
  - (iii) any other minimum increase permitted under the Superannuation Law.
- 7.6 The Trustees may, in their absolute discretion, provide a pension payable under these Rules by applying a Member's Benefit to the purchase, in the ownership of either the Trustees or the Member, of an annuity that meets the requirements of the Superannuation Law for the Fund to obtain the maximum income tax concessions.

**APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP  
OF  
PHIL SCHERERS SUPERANNUATION FUND**

*APPENDIX A*

Full Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Birth: \_\_\_\_\_ Sex: \_\_\_\_\_

I hereby apply to become a member in category \_\_\_\_\_ of the abovementioned Fund which is administered in terms of a Trust Deed dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 .

I have been advised of the benefits which I am entitled to receive from the Fund on retirement, death or termination of service with my employer.

In consideration of my admission to membership, I hereby agree to abide by and be bound by the provisions of the abovementioned Trust Deed.

\*I hereby authorise my current Employer to deduct from my salary such amounts (if any) as are from time to time agreed upon by myself and my employer as contributions to be made by me to the abovementioned Fund.

**NOMINATION OF BENEFICIARIES**

Whilst I acknowledge the discretion the Trustees have to determine who the benefit is paid to, I hereby nominate the following persons to receive the benefit payable by the Trustees of the Fund in the event of my death:-

Name and Address	Relationship of member	Proportion of benefit
_____	_____	_____ %
_____	_____	_____ %
_____	_____	_____ %

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 .

Signature of Applicant: \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

\* Delete this clause if applicable

APPLICATION FOR PARTICIPATION BY EMPLOYER

APPENDIX B

To the Trustees of:

I/We, \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called "the Associated Employer") hereby applies to participate in the abovementioned Fund and to include the employees of the Associated Employer as members of the Fund and in consideration of the acceptance of the Associated employer as a participant in the Fund, the Associated employer undertakes to contribute to the Fund and be bound by the Trust Deed and Rules governing the Fund as if it were originally named therein.

DATED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

THE COMMON SEAL of \_\_\_\_\_ )  
 )  
was hereunto affixed with the \_\_\_\_\_ )  
authority of the directors \_\_\_\_\_ )  
in the presence of \_\_\_\_\_ )

.....  
DIRECTOR

.....  
SECRETARY

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED \_\_\_\_\_ )  
by the said \_\_\_\_\_ )  
 ) .....  
in the presence of \_\_\_\_\_ )

.....  
WITNESS

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED \_\_\_\_\_ )  
by the said \_\_\_\_\_ )  
 ) .....  
in the presence of \_\_\_\_\_ )

.....  
WITNESS

NB The upper panel is to be used where the Associate Employer is a Company and the lower panel is to be used where the Associated Employer is a Partnership or Sole Trader.  
S071



**REGISTER OF MEMBERS  
PHIL SCHERERS SUPERANNUATION FUND**

---

*Account Number*

*Category Ordinary*

*Members Full Name* PHILIP DAVID SCHERER

*Members Address* 680 Morphett Road Seaview Downs  
5049

*Date of Birth* 27/05/43

*Sex* Male

*Date of Termination*

*Reason*

*Undeducted Contributions*

*Date Benefit Paid*

*Benefit Paid To*

---

*Account Number*

*Category Ordinary*

*Members Full Name* WENDY BERYL SCHERER

DECEASED 8-6-2005

*Members Address* 680 Morphett Road Seaview Downs  
5049

*Date of Birth* 2/02/50

*Sex* Female

*Date of Termination* 8-6-2005

*Reason* DECEASED.

*Undeducted Contributions*

*Date Benefit Paid* TRANSFERRED TO PHILIP DAVID SCHERER  
*Benefit Paid To*

---

*Account Number*

*Category Ordinary*

*Members Full Name* BRETT DAVID SCHERER

*Members Address* 680 Morphett Road Seaview Downs  
5049

*Date of Birth* 1/07/74

*Sex* Male

*Date of Termination*

*Reason*

*Undeducted Contributions*

*Date Benefit Paid*

*Benefit Paid To*

---

**REGISTER OF MEMBERS  
PHIL SCHERERS SUPERANNUATION FUND**

---

*Account Number* *Category Ordinary*

*Members Full Name* TANYA KAY SCHERER

*Members Address* 680 Morphett Road Seaview Downs  
5049

*Date of Birth* 5/06/72 *Sex* Female

*Date of Termination* *Reason*

*Undeducted Contributions*

*Date Benefit Paid* *Benefit Paid To*

---

*Account Number*

*Category Ordinary*

JOINED  
1-7-2005

*Members Full Name* PHILIP ANDREW SCHERER

*Members Address* 680 MORPHETT ROAD SEAVIEW DOWNS 5049

*Date of Birth* 18-2-1984 *Sex* MALE

*Date of Termination* *Reason*

*Undeducted Contributions*

*Date Benefit Paid* *Benefit Paid To*

---

*Account Number*

*Category Ordinary*

*Members Full Name*

*Members Address*

*Date of Birth* *Sex*

*Date of Termination* *Reason*

*Undeducted Contributions*

*Date Benefit Paid* *Benefit Paid To*

---

## C - Other Documents

2021 Financial Year

---

**Preparer** Steve Sherrah

**Reviewer** Steve Sherrah

**Status** In Progress

### Supporting Documents

- Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund 2020 Audit.pdf
- Phil Scherers Superannuation Financial 2020 Statements and Tax Return\_0001.pdf

### Standard Checklist

- Attach copy of any SOAs issued during the Financial Year
- Attach copy of Investment Strategy
- Attach signed Engagement Letter
- Attach signed Trustee Representation Letter
- Attach Trustee Minutes prepared during the year

**Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund**

Financial Statements  
For the year ended 30 June 2020

**O'Brien Wealth Management**

373 Brighton Road

Hove SA 5048

Phone: 08 82966266 Fax: 08 82966299

Email: [pat@obrienwealthmanagement.com](mailto:pat@obrienwealthmanagement.com)

**Contents**

Detailed Operating Statement  
Detailed Statement of Financial Position  
Trustees' Declaration  
Member's Information Statement  
Compilation Report

**Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund**  
**Detailed Operating Statement**  
**For the year ended 30 June 2020**

	Note	2020	2019
		\$	\$
<b>Revenue</b>			
Employer contributions		5,168.71	5,224.97
Unrealised gains/losses on listed shares		79,968.66	(37,002.71)
ANZ			6,400.00
Westpac			12,603.52
NAB			14,671.80
Tabcorp		3,300.00	1,863.30
Woodside		2,727.41	4,442.92
BHP		4,548.10	27,243.06
Westfarmers		15,300.00	34,165.20
Santos		2,219.00	1,626.01
Bendigo			84.70
Fortescue		3,600.00	10,200.00
Mayfield			8,970.00
Telstra			2,216.00
WAM Leaders		1,935.00	2,448.13
Interest received		334.01	2,448.13
Profit on sale of assets		94,279.90	(27,521.88)
Rebates and refunds		971.10	
Total revenue		214,351.89	67,635.02
<b>Expenses</b>			
Accountancy		2,178.00	605.00
Actuarial certificate		132.00	187.00
Audit fees		450.00	770.00
Filing Fees		259.00	259.00
Postage		134.00	130.00
Total expenses		3,153.00	1,951.00
<b>Benefits Accrued as a Result of Operations</b>		211,198.89	65,684.02
<b>Before Income Tax</b>		(10,249.10)	(28,973.04)
Income tax expense		221,447.99	94,657.06
<b>Benefits Accrued as a Result of Operations</b>		221,447.99	94,657.06

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.

**Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund**  
 Detailed Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2020

	2020	2019
	\$	\$
<b>Investments</b>		
ANZ	466,000.00	2,750.95
Blue Sky Alternative	2,750.95	32,289.92
Leigh Creek Energy	8,320.86	494,126.40
NAB	494,126.40	177,000.00
Santos	177,000.00	133,500.00
Tabcorp	133,500.00	361,600.00
Westfarmers	361,600.00	
Westpac	359,000.00	
Unsettled share trades	(220,964.65)	
Total Investments	1,109,233.56	707,140.87
<b>Other Assets</b>		
Adelaide CMT	39,782.66	498,168.12
Taylor Collison	220,964.65	
Total other assets	260,747.31	498,168.12
Total assets	1,369,980.87	1,205,308.99
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Taxation	(10,249.90)	(28,973.79)
Total liabilities	(10,249.90)	(28,973.79)
Net Assets Available to Pay Benefits	1,380,230.77	1,234,282.78
Represented by:		
<b>Liability for Accrued Members' Benefits</b>		
Allocated to members' accounts	1,380,230.77	1,234,282.78
	1,380,230.77	1,234,282.78

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.

**Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund  
Trustees' Declaration**

The trustees have determined that the fund is not a reporting entity and that the special purpose financial statements should be prepared in accordance with the accounting policies described in Note 1 to the financial statements.

In the opinion of the trustees:

- (i) the financial statements and notes to the financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2020 present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Superannuation Fund at 30 June 2020 and the results of its operations for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting policies described in Note 1 to the financial statements; and
- (ii) the financial statements and notes to the financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the trust deed; and
- (iii) the operation of the Superannuation Fund has been carried out in accordance with its trust deed and in compliance with the requirements of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 and associated Regulations during the year ended 30 June 2020.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of the trustees by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Philip David Scherer, (Trustee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tanya Kaye Scherer, (Trustee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brett David Scherer, (Trustee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Philip Andrew Scherer, (Trustee)

Date



**Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund**  
**Member's Information Statement**  
**For the year ended 30 June 2020**

2020 \$  
 2019 \$

Philip David Scherer (pension)	
Opening balance - Members fund	1,008,980.17
Allocated earnings	168,422.00
Income tax expense - earnings	9,012.04
Benefits paid	(75,500.00)
Balance as at 30 June 2020	<u>1,110,914.21</u>
Withdrawal benefits at the beginning of the year	1,008,980.17
Withdrawal benefits at 30 June 2020	1,110,914.21
	<u>1,008,980.17</u>
	1,015,953.05
	<u>1,008,980.17</u>

**Withdrawal Benefit**

Your withdrawal benefit is the amount you are entitled to on resignation or retirement and represent the sum of:

- member contributions
- superannuation guarantee contributions
- award contributions
- other employer contributions made on your behalf

and earnings (after income tax) associated with the above contributions.

The preserved portion of your withdrawal benefit is the amount which cannot be paid out until you permanently retire from the workforce on or after age 55. The preservation age is to be increased from 55 to 60, on a phased in basis, by 2025.

**Contact Details**

If you require further information on your withdrawal benefit please contact Philip David Scherer or write to The Trustee, Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund.

**Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund**  
**Member's Information Statement**  
**For the year ended 30 June 2020**

2020 \$  
 2019 \$

**Tanya Kaye Scherer**

Opening balance - Members fund	142,707.23	132,893.18
Allocated earnings	23,821.11	6,577.00
Income tax expense - earnings	1,274.64	3,237.05
Balance as at 30 June 2020	<u>167,802.98</u>	<u>142,707.23</u>
Withdrawal benefits at the beginning of the year	142,707.23	132,893.18
Withdrawal benefits at 30 June 2020	167,802.98	142,707.23

**Withdrawal Benefit**

Your withdrawal benefit is the amount you are entitled to on resignation or retirement and represent the sum of:

- member contributions
- superannuation guarantee contributions
- award contributions
- other employer contributions made on your behalf

and earnings (after income tax) associated with the above contributions.

The preserved portion of your withdrawal benefit is the amount which cannot be paid out until you permanently retire from the workforce on or after age 55. The preservation age is to be increased from 55 to 60, on a phased in basis, by 2025.

**Contact Details**

If you require further information on your withdrawal benefit please contact Philip David Scherer or write to The Trustee, Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund.

**Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund**  
**Member's Information Statement**  
**For the year ended 30 June 2020**

2020 \$  
 2019 \$

**Brett David Scherer**

Opening balance - Members fund	60,571.72	56,406.15
Allocated earnings	10,110.81	2,791.61
Income tax expense - earnings	541.02	1,373.96
Balance as at 30 June 2020	<u>71,223.55</u>	<u>60,571.72</u>
Withdrawal benefits at the beginning of the year	60,571.72	56,406.15
Withdrawal benefits at 30 June 2020	71,223.55	60,571.72

**Withdrawal Benefit**

Your withdrawal benefit is the amount you are entitled to on resignation or retirement and represent the sum of:

- member contributions
- superannuation guarantee contributions
- award contributions
- other employer contributions made on your behalf
- and earnings (after income tax) associated with the above contributions.

The preserved portion of your withdrawal benefit is the amount which cannot be paid out until you permanently retire from the workforce on or after age 55. The preservation age is to be increased from 55 to 60, on a phased in basis, by 2025.

**Contact Details**

If you require further information on your withdrawal benefit please contact Philip David Scherer or write to The Trustee, Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund.

**Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund**  
**Member's Information Statement**  
**For the year ended 30 June 2020**

2020 \$  
 2019 \$

**Philip Andrew Scherer**

Opening balance - Members fund	22,023.66	16,373.26
Allocated earnings	3,676.26	810.36
Employer contributions	5,168.71	5,224.97
Income tax expense - earnings	196.71	398.82
Income tax expense - contrib'n	(775.31)	(783.75)
Balance as at 30 June 2020	<u>30,290.03</u>	<u>22,023.66</u>
Withdrawal benefits at the beginning of the year	22,023.66	16,373.26
Withdrawal benefits at 30 June 2020	30,290.03	22,023.66

**Withdrawal Benefit**

Your withdrawal benefit is the amount you are entitled to on resignation or retirement and represent the sum of:

- member contributions
- superannuation guarantee contributions
- award contributions
- other employer contributions made on your behalf
- and earnings (after income tax) associated with the above contributions.

The preserved portion of your withdrawal benefit is the amount which cannot be paid out until you permanently retire from the workforce on or after age 55. The preservation age is to be increased from 55 to 60, on a phased in basis, by 2025.

**Contact Details**

If you require further information on your withdrawal benefit please contact Philip David Scherer or write to The Trustee, Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund.

**Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund**  
**Member's Information Statement**  
**For the year ended 30 June 2020**

2020  
 2019  
 \$ \$

**Amounts Allocatable to Members**  
 Yet to be allocated at the beginning of the year  
 Benefits accrued as a result of operations as per  
 the operating statement  
 Benefits paid  
 Amount allocatable to members

221,447.99	145,947.99
(75,500.00)	145,947.99
94,657.06	12,657.14
(82,000.00)	12,657.14

**Allocation to members**

Philip David Scherer (pension)  
 Tanya Kaye Scherer  
 Brett David Scherer  
 Philip Andrew Scherer  
 Total allocation  
 Yet to be allocated

101,934.04	145,947.99
25,095.75	145,947.99
10,651.83	8,266.37
8,266.37	5,650.40
(6,972.88)	4,165.57
9,814.05	12,657.14
12,657.14	12,657.14

**Members Balances**

Philip David Scherer (pension)  
 Tanya Kaye Scherer  
 Brett David Scherer  
 Philip Andrew Scherer  
 Allocated to members accounts  
 Yet to be allocated  
 Liability for accrued members benefits

1,110,914.21	1,380,230.77
167,802.98	1,380,230.77
71,223.55	30,290.03
30,290.03	22,023.66
142,707.23	60,571.72
1,008,980.17	1,234,282.78
1,234,282.78	1,234,282.78

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.

**Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund**  
**Compilation Report to Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund**

We have compiled the accompanying special purpose financial statements of Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund, which comprise the balance sheet as at 30 June 2020, the Statement of Profit and Loss for the year then ended, a summary of significant accounting policies, notes to the financial statements and trustees' declaration. The specific purpose for which the special purpose financial statements have been prepared is set out in Note 1 to the financial statements.

*The Responsibility of the Trustees*

The trustees of Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund are solely responsible for the information contained in the special purpose financial statements, the reliability, accuracy and completeness of the information and for the determination that the financial reporting framework used is appropriate to meet their needs and for the purpose that the financial statements were prepared.

*Our Responsibility*

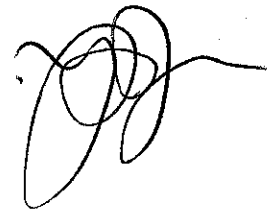
On the basis of information provided by the trustees, we have compiled the accompanying special purpose financial statements in accordance with the financial reporting framework as described in Note 1 to the financial statements and APES 315 Compilation of Financial Information.

We have applied our expertise in accounting and financial reporting to compile these financial statements in accordance with the financial reporting framework described in Note 1 to the financial statements. We have complied with the relevant ethical requirements of APES 110 Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including Independence Standards).

*Assurance Disclaimer*

Since a compilation engagement is not an assurance engagement, we are not required to verify the reliability, accuracy or completeness of the information provided to us by management to compile these financial statements. Accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion or a review conclusion on these financial statements.

The special purpose financial statements were compiled exclusively for the benefit of the trustees who are responsible for the reliability, accuracy and completeness of the information used to compile them. Accordingly, these special purpose financial statements may not be suitable for other purposes. We do not accept responsibility for the contents of the special purpose financial statements.



O'Brien Wealth Management  
373 Brighton Road  
Hove SA

27 August, 2020

**PART A**

**Electronic lodgment declaration (Form P, T, F, SMSF or EX)**

TFN: 44 533 850

Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund

This declaration is to be completed where the tax return is to be lodged via an approved ATO electronic channel. It is the responsibility of the taxpayer to retain this declaration for a period of five years after the declaration is made, penalties may apply for failure to do so.

**Privacy**

The ATO is authorised by the Taxation Administration Act 1953 to request the provision of tax file numbers (TFNs). The ATO will use the TFNs to identify each partner or beneficiary or entity in our records. It is not an offence not to provide the TFNs. However, you cannot lodge your tax return electronically if you do not quote your TFN.

Taxation law authorises the ATO to collect information and disclose it to other government agencies, including personal information about the person authorised to sign the declaration. For information about privacy go to ato.gov.au/privacy

**The Australian Business Register**

The Commissioner of Taxation, as Registrar of the Australian Business Register, may use the ABN and business details which you provide on this tax return to maintain the integrity of the register.

Please refer to the privacy statement on the Australian Business Register (ABR) website (www.abr.gov.au) for further information - it outlines our commitment to safeguarding your details.

**Electronic funds transfer - direct debit**

Where you have requested an EFT direct debit some of your details will be provided to your financial institution and the Tax Office's sponsor bank to facilitate the payment of your taxation liability from your nominated account.

Tax file number

44 533 850

Year

2020

Name of partnership, trust, fund or entity

Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund

I authorise my tax agent to electronically transmit this tax return via an approved ATO electronic channel.

**Important**

Before making this declaration please check to ensure that all income has been disclosed and the tax return is true and correct in every detail. If you are in doubt about any aspect of the tax return, place all the facts before the Tax Office. The tax law provides heavy penalties for false or misleading statements on tax returns.

**Declaration: I declare that:**

the information provided to the agent for the preparation of this tax return, including any applicable schedules is true and correct, and the agent is authorised to lodge this tax return.

Signature of partner, trustee or director

[Signature box]

Date

[Date box]

**PART B**

**Electronic funds transfer consent**

This declaration is to be completed when an electronic funds transfer (EFT) or a refund is requested and the tax return is being lodged through an approved ATO electronic lodgment channel.

This declaration must be signed by the partner, trustee, director or public officer prior to the EFT details being transmitted to the Tax Office. If you elect for an EFT, all details below must be completed.

Important: Care should be taken when completing EFT details as the payment of any refund will be made to the account specified.

Agents reference number

55327000

Account Name

Phil Scherer's Super Fund

I authorise the refund to be deposited directly to the specified account.

Signature

[Signature box]

Date

[Date box]

Sensitive (when completed)

Client Ref: SCHEPSF  
Agent : 55327-000

# Self-managed superannuation fund annual return 2020

Return year

Who should complete this annual return?  
 Only self-managed superannuation funds (SMSFs) can complete this annual return. All other funds must complete the Fund income tax return 2020 (NAT 71287)

The Self-managed superannuation fund annual return instructions 2020 (NAT 71606) (the instructions) can assist you to complete this annual return.

The SMSF annual return cannot be used to notify us of a change in fund membership. You must update fund details via ABR.gov.au or complete the Change of details for superannuation entities form (NAT3036).

## Section A: Fund information

1 Tax file number (TFN)

The Tax Office is authorised by law to request your TFN. You are not obliged to quote your TFN but not quoting it could increase the chance of delay or error in processing your annual return. See the Privacy note in the Declaration.

2 Name of self-managed superannuation fund (SMSF)

3 Australian business number (ABN)

4 Current postal address

SA

5 Annual return status

Is this an amendment to the SMSF's 2020 return?  A  N

Is this the first required return for a newly registered SMSF?  B  N

6 SMSF auditor

Auditor's name

Title

Family name

First given name

Other given names

SMSF Auditor Number

Auditor's phone number

Use Agent address details?  N  Y

Postal address

Date audit was completed  A  B  C  D

Was Part A of the audit report qualified?  B  N

Was Part B of the audit report qualified?  C  N

If Part B of the audit report was qualified, have the reported issues been rectified?  D  N

SA



7 Electronic funds transfer (EFT)

We need your self-managed super fund's financial institution details to pay any super payments and tax refunds owing to you.

A Fund's financial institution account details

This account is used for super contributions and rollovers. Do not provide a tax agent account here.

Fund BSB number (must be six digits)

610101

Fund account number

070629347

Fund account name (for example, J&Q Citizen ATF J&Q Family SF)

Phil Scherer's Super Fund

I would like my tax refunds made to this account.

Print Y for yes or N for no.

If Yes, Go to C.

B Financial institution account details for tax refunds

This account is used for tax refunds. You can provide a tax agent account here.

BSB number

[ ]

Account number

[ ]

Fund account name (for example, J&Q Citizen ATF J&Q Family SF)

C Electronic service address alias

Provide the electronic service address (ESA) issued by your SMSF messaging provider (For example, SMSFdataESAAlias). See instructions for more information.

[ ]

8

Status of SMSF

Australian superannuation fund

A  C

Does the fund trust deed allow acceptance of the Government's Super Co-contribution and Low Income Super Contribution?

A  C

Fund's tax file number (TFN) 44 533 850

B  A

Fund benefit structure

9

Was the fund wound up during the income year?

N  Y

If yes, provide the date on which fund was wound up

Day Month Year

Have all tax lodgment and payment obligations been met?

10

Exempt current pension income

Did the fund pay retirement phase superannuation income stream benefits to one or more members in the income year?

Y  N

Print Y for yes or N for no.

To claim a tax exemption for current pension income, you must pay at least the minimum benefit payment under the law. Record exempt current pension income at Label A

If No, Go to Section B: Income

If Yes

A

Exempt current pension income amount

100,038

Which method did you use to calculate your exempt current pension income?

B  C

Segregated assets method

X  Y

Unsegregated assets method

Was an actuarial certificate obtained?

Y  N

Print Y for yes

Did the fund have any other income that was assessable?

E  Y  N

Print Y for yes or N for no.

If Yes, go to Section B: Income

Choosing 'No' means that you do not have any assessable income, including no-TFN quoted contributions. If No - Go to Section C: Deductions and non-deductible expenses. (Do not complete Section B: Income.)

If you are entitled to claim any tax offsets, you can list these at Section D: Income tax calculation statement

Section B: Income

Do not complete this section if all superannuation interests in the SMSF were supporting superannuation income streams in the retirement phase for the entire year, there was no other income that was assessable, and you have not realised a deferred notional gain. If you are entitled to claim any tax offsets, you can record these at Section D: Income tax calculation statement.

11 Income

Did you have a capital gains tax (CGT) event during the year? **G**  Y Print Y for yes or N for no

Have you applied an exemption or rollover? **M**  N Print Y for yes or N for no

If the total capital loss or total capital gain is greater than \$10,000 or you elected to use the CGT relief in 2017 and the deferred notional gain has been realised, complete and attach a Capital Gains Tax (CGT) schedule 2020

**A** Net capital gain

**B** Gross rent and other leasing and hiring income

**C** Gross interest

**X** Forestry managed investment scheme income

**D1** Gross foreign income

**D** Net foreign income

**E** Australian franking credits from a New Zealand company

**F** Transfers from foreign funds

**H** Gross payments where ABN not quoted

**I** Gross distribution from partnerships

**J** Unfranked dividend amount

**K** Franked dividend amount

**L** Dividend franking credit

**M** Gross trust distributions

**R1** Assessable employer contributions

**R2** plus Assessable personal contributions

**R3** plus No-TFN-quoted contributions

**R6** less Transfer of liability to life insurance company or PST (an amount must be included even if it is zero)

**R** Assessable contributions (R1 plus R2 plus R3 less R6)

Calculation of non-arm's length income

**U1** Net non-arm's length private company dividends

**U2** plus Net non-arm's length trust distributions

**U3** plus Net other non-arm's length income

**U** Net non-arm's length income (subject to 45% tax rate) (U1 plus U2 plus U3)

**T** Assessable income due to changed tax status of fund

**S** Other income

#This is a mandatory label  
\* If an amount is entered at this label, check the instructions to ensure the correct tax treatment has been applied.

**W** GROSS INCOME (Sum of labels A to U)

**Y** Exempt current pension income

**V** TOTAL ASSESSABLE INCOME (W less Y)

**Section C: Deductions and non-deductible expenses**

**12 Deductions and non-deductible expenses**

Under 'Deductions', list all expenses and allowances you are entitled to claim a deduction for. Under 'Non-deductible expenses', list all other expenses or normally allowable deductions that you cannot claim as a deduction (for example, all expenses related to exempt current pension income should be recorded in the 'Non-deductible expenses' column).

**NON-DEDUCTIBLE EXPENSES**

<b>A2</b>	
<b>B2</b>	
<b>D2</b>	
<b>E2</b>	
<b>F2</b>	
<b>H2</b>	350
<b>I2</b>	
<b>J2</b>	1,900
<b>U2</b>	
<b>L2</b>	

Code

**DEDUCTIONS**

<b>A1</b>	Interest expenses within Australia	
<b>B1</b>	Interest expenses overseas	
<b>D1</b>	Capital works expenditure	
<b>E1</b>	Decline in value of depreciating assets	
<b>F1</b>	Insurance premiums - members	
<b>H1</b>	SMSF auditor fee	100
<b>I1</b>	Investment expenses	
<b>J1</b>	Management and administration expenses	803
<b>U1</b>	Forestry managed investment scheme expense	
<b>L1</b>	Other amounts	
<b>M1</b>	Tax losses deducted	

Code

**Y** TOTAL NON-DEDUCTIBLE EXPENSES (Total A2 to L2)

2,250

**N** TOTAL DEDUCTIONS (Total A1 to M1)

903

**Z** TOTAL SMSF EXPENSES (N plus Y)

3,153

**O** #TAXABLE INCOME OR LOSS (TOTAL ASSESSABLE INCOME less Loss)

27,757

#This is a mandatory label

**Section D: Income tax calculation statement**

**Important:** Section B label amount specified a zero amount

**13 Calculation statement**

Please refer to the Self-managed superannuation fund annual return instructions 2020 on how to complete the calculation statement.

<b>A</b> #Taxable income (an amount must be included even if it is zero)	27,757
<b>T1</b> #Tax on taxable income (an amount must be included even if it is zero)	4,163.55
<b>J</b> #Tax on no-TFN-quoted contributions (an amount must be included even if it is zero)	0.00

**B** Gross tax 4,163.55 (T1 plus J)

<b>C1</b>	Foreign income tax offset	
<b>C2</b>	Rebates and tax offsets	
<b>C</b>	Non-refundable non-carry forward tax offsets	0.00
<b>SUBTOTAL 1</b> (C1 plus C2)		

<b>T2</b>	<b>SUBTOTAL 1</b>	4,163.55
(B less C - cannot be less than zero)		
<b>D1</b>	Early stage venture capital limited partnership tax offset	
<b>D2</b>	Early stage venture capital limited partnership tax offset carried forward from previous year	
<b>D3</b>	Early stage investor tax offset	
<b>D4</b>	Early stage investor tax offset carried forward from previous year	
<b>T3</b>	<b>SUBTOTAL 2</b>	4,163.55
(T2 less D - cannot be less than zero)		

<b>E1</b>	Complying fund's franking credits tax offset	14,412.65
<b>E2</b>	No-TFN tax offset	
<b>E3</b>	National rental affordability scheme tax offset	
<b>E4</b>	Exploration credit tax offset	
<b>E</b>	Refundable tax offsets	14,412.65
(E1 plus E2 plus E3 plus E4)		

<b>T5</b>	<b>#TAX PAYABLE</b>	0.00
(T5 less E - cannot be less than zero)		

<b>G</b>	Section 102AAM interest charge	
----------	--------------------------------	--

<b>H1</b>	Credit for interest on early payments - amount of interest	
<b>H2</b>	Credit for tax withheld - foreign resident withholding (excluding capital gains)	
<b>H3</b>	Credit for tax withheld - where ABN or TFN not quoted (non-individual)	
<b>H5</b>	Credit for TFN amounts withheld from payments from closely held trusts	
<b>H6</b>	Credit for interest on no-TFN tax offset	
<b>H8</b>	Credit for foreign resident capital gains withholding amounts	
<b>H</b>	Eligible credits	0.00
(H1 plus H2 plus H3 plus H5 plus H6 plus H8)		

**I** #Tax offset refunds (Remainder of refundable tax offsets). (unused amount from label E - an amount must be included even if it is zero)

10,249.10

**K** PAYG instalments raised

**L** Supervisory levy 259.00

**M** Supervisory levy adjustment for wound up funds

**N** Supervisory levy adjustment for new funds

**S** Total amount of tax refundable (T5 plus G less H less I less K plus L less M plus N)

9,990.10

**Section E: Losses**

**14 Losses**

If total loss is greater than \$100,000, complete and attach a Losses schedule 2020.

**U** Tax losses carried forward to later income years

**V** Net capital losses carried forward to later income years

Net capital losses brought forward from prior years	0	Net capital losses carried forward to later income years	0
Non-Collectables	0	Collectables	0

Sensitive (when completed)

**Section F / Section G: Member Information**  
 In Section F / G report all current members in the fund at 30 June.  
 Use Section F / G to report any former members or deceased members who held an interest in the fund at any time during the income year.

See the Privacy note in the Declaration.

Member Number:  Account status:  Code

Title: Mr Member's TFN: 566 318 127

Family name: Scherer  
 First given name: Phillip  
 Other given names: David

Date of birth: 27/05/1943  
 If deceased, date of death:

**Contributions**

OPENING ACCOUNT BALANCE: 1,008,980.13

Refer to instructions for completing these labels

**A** Employer contributions

**A1** ABN of principal employer

**B** Personal contributions

**C** CGT small business retirement exemption

**D** CGT small business 15-year exemption amount

**E** Personal injury election

**F** Spouse and child contributions

**G** Other third party contributions

**H** Proceeds from primary residence disposal

**H** Receipt date

**H** Assessable foreign superannuation fund amount

**I** Non-assessable foreign superannuation fund amount

**J** Transfer from reserve: assessable amount

**K** Transfer from reserve: non-assessable amount

**L** Contributions from non-complying funds and previously non-complying funds

**T** Any other contributions (including Super Co-contributions and low Income Super Contributions)

**M** (Sum of labels A to M)

**N** TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS: 0.00

**Other transactions**

**S1** Accumulation phase account balance: 0.00

**S2** Retirement phase account balance - Non CDBIS: 1,110,914.17

**S3** Retirement phase account balance - CDBIS: 0.00

TRIS Count: 0

**S** CLOSING ACCOUNT BALANCE: 1,110,914.17 (S1 plus S2 plus S3)

**O** Allocated earnings or losses: 177,434.04

**P** Inward rollovers and transfers

**Q** Outward rollovers and transfers

**R1** Lump Sum payment:

**R2** Income stream payment: 75,500.00

**X1** Accumulation phase value

**X2** Retirement phase value

**Y** Outstanding limited recourse borrowing arrangement amount

Sensitive (when completed)

Fund's tax file number (TFN) 44 533 850

Member Number 2

Account status

Code 0

Title Ms

Member's TFN 588 509 787

Family name Scherer

Other given names Tanya

First given name Tanya

Kaye

Other given names Kaye

Date of birth 05/06/1972

If deceased, date of death

Contributions

OPENING ACCOUNT BALANCE 142,707.20

Proceeds from primary residence disposal

Receipt date

Assessable foreign superannuation fund amount

Non-assessable foreign superannuation fund amount

Transfer from reserve: assessable amount

Transfer from reserve: non-assessable amount

Transfer from non-complying funds and previously non-complying funds

Any other contributions (including Super Co-contributions and low Income Super Contributions)

Other third party contributions

Spouse and child contributions

Personal injury election

CGT small business 15-year exemption amount

CGT small business retirement exemption

ABN of principal employer

Employer contributions

Refer to instructions for completing these labels

**A** Employer contributions

**A1** ABN of principal employer

**B** Personal contributions

**C** CGT small business retirement exemption

**C** CGT small business 15-year exemption amount

**D** Personal injury election

**E** Spouse and child contributions

**F** Other third party contributions

**G**

TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS **N** 0.00 (Sum of labels A to M)

Other transactions

**S1** Accumulation phase account balance 167,802.95

**S2** Retirement phase account balance - Non CDBIS 0.00

**S3** Retirement phase account balance - CDBIS 0.00

TRIS Count 0

**O** Allocated earnings or losses 25,095.75

**P** Inward rollovers and transfers

**Q** Outward rollovers and transfers

**R1** Lump Sum payment

**R2** Income stream payment

**S** CLOSING ACCOUNT BALANCE S1 plus S2 plus S3 167,802.95

**X1** Accumulation phase value

**X2** Retirement phase value

**Y** Outstanding limited recourse borrowing arrangement amount

Sensitive (when completed)

Member Number  Account status  Code

Title  Family name  First given name  Other given names

Date of birth  If deceased date of death

See the Privacy note in the Declaration. Member's TFN

**Contributions**

OPENING ACCOUNT BALANCE

Refer to instructions for completing these labels

**A** Employer contributions

**A1** ABN of principal employer

**B** Personal contributions

**C** CGT small business retirement exemption

**D** CGT small business 15-year exemption amount

**E** Personal injury election

**F** Spouse and child contributions

**G** Other third party contributions

**H** Proceeds from primary residence disposal

**H** Receipt date

**I** Assessable foreign superannuation fund amount

**J** Non-assessable foreign superannuation fund amount

**K** Transfer from reserve: assessable amount

**L** Transfer from reserve: non-assessable amount

**T** Contributions from non-complying funds and previously non-complying funds

**M** Any other contributions (including Super Co-contributions and low Income Super Contributions)

**N** TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS  (Sum of labels A to M)

**Other transactions**

**S1** Accumulation phase account balance

**S2** Retirement phase account balance - Non CDBIS

**S3** Retirement phase account balance - CDBIS

TRIS Count

**S** CLOSING ACCOUNT BALANCE  S1 plus S2 plus S3

**O** Allocated earnings or losses  Loss

**P** Inward rollovers and transfers

**Q** Outward rollovers and transfers

**R1** Lump Sum payment  Code

**R2** Income stream payment  Code

**X1** Accumulation phase value

**X2** Retirement phase value

**Y** Outstanding limited recourse borrowing arrangement amount



See the Privacy note in the Declaration.

Member Number 4  
Title Mr  
Member's TFN 143 161 127  
Family name Scherer  
First given name Phillip  
Other given names Andrew

Date of birth 18/02/1984  
If deceased, date of death

Contributions

OPENING ACCOUNT BALANCE 22,023.63

Refer to instructions for completing these labels

Proceeds from primary residence disposal

Receipt date

Assessable foreign superannuation fund amount

Non-assessable foreign superannuation fund amount

Transfer from reserve: assessable amount

Transfer from reserve: non-assessable amount

Contributions from non-complying funds and previously non-complying funds

Any other contributions (including Super Co-contributions and low income Super Contributions)

Other third party contributions

Spouse and child contributions

Personal injury election

CGT small business 15-year exemption amount

CGT small business retirement exemption

ABN of principal employer

Personal contributions

Employer contributions

Employer contributions 5,168.71

ABN of principal employer

Personal contributions

CGT small business retirement exemption

CGT small business 15-year exemption amount

Personal injury election

Spouse and child contributions

Other third party contributions

Any other contributions (including Super Co-contributions and low income Super Contributions)

Contributions from non-complying funds and previously non-complying funds

Other transactions

Accumulation phase account balance 30,290.00  
Retirement phase account balance - Non CDBIS 0.00  
Retirement phase account balance - CDBIS 0.00  
TRIS Count 0

Allocated earnings or losses 3,097.66  
Inward rollovers and transfers  
Outward rollovers and transfers  
Lump Sum payment  
Income stream payment

CLOSING ACCOUNT BALANCE S1 plus S2 plus S3 30,290.00

Accumulation phase value  
Retirement phase value  
Outstanding limited recourse borrowing arrangement amount

**Section H: Assets and liabilities**  
**15 ASSETS**

15a Australian managed investments

<input type="text"/>	<b>A</b>	Listed trusts
<input type="text"/>	<b>B</b>	Unlisted trusts
<input type="text"/>	<b>C</b>	Insurance policy
<input type="text"/>	<b>D</b>	Other managed investments

15b Australian direct investments

260,747	<b>E</b>	Cash and term deposits
<input type="text"/>	<b>F</b>	Debt securities
<input type="text"/>	<b>G</b>	Loans
1,330,198	<b>H</b>	Listed shares
<input type="text"/>	<b>I</b>	Unlisted shares
<input type="text"/>	<b>J</b>	Limited recourse borrowing arrangements
<input type="text"/>	<b>K</b>	Non-residential real property
<input type="text"/>	<b>L</b>	Residential real property
<input type="text"/>	<b>M</b>	Collectibles and personal use assets
10,250	<b>O</b>	Other assets

<input type="text"/>	<b>J1</b>	Australian residential real property
<input type="text"/>	<b>J2</b>	Australian non-residential real property
<input type="text"/>	<b>J3</b>	Overseas real property
<input type="text"/>	<b>J4</b>	Australian shares
<input type="text"/>	<b>J5</b>	Overseas shares
<input type="text"/>	<b>J6</b>	Other
<input type="text"/>	<b>J7</b>	Property count

15c Other investments

<input type="text"/>	<b>N</b>	Crypto-Currency
----------------------	----------	-----------------

15d Overseas direct investments

<input type="text"/>	<b>P</b>	Overseas shares
<input type="text"/>	<b>Q</b>	Overseas non-residential real property
<input type="text"/>	<b>R</b>	Overseas residential real property
<input type="text"/>	<b>S</b>	Overseas managed investments
<input type="text"/>	<b>T</b>	Other overseas assets

1,601,195	<b>U</b>	<b>TOTAL AUSTRALIAN AND OVERSEAS ASSETS</b> (Sum of labels A to T)
-----------	----------	---

15e In-house assets

Did the fund have a loan to, lease to or investment in, related parties (known as in-house assets) at the end of the income year

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------

15f Limited recourse borrowing arrangements

<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>A</b>	If the fund had an LRBA were the LRBA borrowings from a licensed financial institution?
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>B</b>	Did the members or related parties of the fund use personal guarantees or other security for the LRBA?

Sensitive (when completed)

**V1** Borrowings for limited recourse borrowing arrangements

**V2** Permissible temporary borrowings

**V3** Other borrowings

**V** Borrowings

**W** Total member closing account balances (total of all CLOSING ACCOUNT BALANCES from Sections F and G)

**X** Reserve accounts

**Y** Other liabilities

**Z** TOTAL LIABILITIES

**Section I: Taxation of financial arrangements**

**17 Taxation of financial arrangements (TOFA)**

**H** Total TOFA gains

**I** Total TOFA losses

**Section J: Other information**

**Family trust election status**

**A** If the trust or fund has made, or is making, a family trust election, write the four-digit income year specified of the election (for example, for the 2019-20 income year, write 2020).

**B** If revoking or varying a family trust election, print R for revoke or print V for variation, and complete and attach the Family trust election, revocation or variation 2020.

**Interposed entity election status**

**C** If the trust or fund has an existing election, write the earliest income year specified. If the trust or fund is making one or more elections this year, write the earliest income year being specified and complete an interposed entity election or revocation 2020 for each election

**D** If revoking an interposed entity election, print R, and complete and attach the interposed entity election or revocation 2020.

Section K: Declarations

Penalties may be imposed for false or misleading information in addition to penalties relating to any tax shortfalls.

Important

Before making this declaration check to ensure that all income has been disclosed and the annual return, all attached schedules and any additional documents are true and correct in every detail. If you leave labels blank, you will have specified a zero amount or the label was not applicable to you. If you are in doubt about any aspect of the annual return, place all the facts before the ATO.

Privacy

The ATO is authorised by the Taxation Administration Act 1953 to request the provision of tax file numbers (TFNs). We will use the TFN to identify the entity in our records. It is not an offence not to provide the TFN. However if you do not provide the TFN, the processing of this form may be delayed. Taxation law authorises the ATO to collect information and disclose it to other government agencies. For information about your privacy go to ato.gov.au/privacy.

TRUSTEES OR DIRECTORS DECLARATION:

I declare that, the current trustees and directors have authorised this annual return and it is documented as such in the SMSF's records. I have received a copy of the audit report (if required) and are aware of any matters raised therein. The information on this annual return, including any attached schedules and additional documentation is true and correct.

Authorised trustee's, directors or public officer's signature

Date 27/08/2020

Preferred trustee or director contact details:

Title Mr

Family name Scherer

First given name Phillip

Other given names David

Area code 08

Number 84495501

Phone number

Email address

Non-individual trustee name (if applicable)

ABN of non-individual trustee

Time taken to prepare and complete this annual return

Hrs

The Commissioner of Taxation, as Registrar of the Australian Business Register, may use the ABN and business details which you provide on this annual return to maintain the integrity of the register. For further information, refer to the instructions.

TAX AGENT'S DECLARATION:

I, PATRICK O'BRIEN

declare that the Self-managed superannuation fund annual return 2020 has been prepared in accordance with information provided by the trustees, that the trustees have given me a declaration stating that the information provided to me is true and correct, and that the trustees have authorised me to lodge this annual return

Tax agent's signature

Tax agent's contact details

Title

Family name O'Brien

First given name Patrick

Other given names

Tax agent's practice

Area code 08

Number 82966266

Tax agent's phone number

Tax agent number 55327000

Reference number

SCHEPSE

Sensitive (when completed)

**2020**

**Capital gains tax (CGT) schedule**  
 Use in conjunction with company, trust, fund or self-managed superannuation fund annual return.  
 For instructions on how to complete this schedule refer to the publication Guide to capital gains tax.

Tax file number (TFN) 44 533 850

Taxpayer's name Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund

Australian Business Number (ABN)

**1 Current year capital gains and capital losses**

A \$	Shares in companies listed on an Australian securities exchange	74,183
B \$	Other shares	
C \$	Units in unit trusts listed on an Australian securities exchange	
D \$	Other units	
E \$	Real estate situated in Australia	
F \$	Other real estate	
G \$	Amount of capital gains from a trust (including a managed fund)	
H \$	Collectables	
I \$	Other CGT assets and any other CGT events	
J \$	Amount of capital gain previously deferred under transitional CGT relief for superannuation funds	
<b>Total current year capital gains</b>		<b>74,183</b>

K \$	
L \$	
M \$	
N \$	
O \$	
P \$	
Q \$	
R \$	

Add the amounts at labels K to R and write the total in item 2 label A - Total current year capital losses.

**2 Capital losses**

Total current year capital losses

Total current year net capital losses applied

Total prior year net capital losses applied

Total capital losses transferred in applied (only for transfers involving a foreign bank branch or permanent establishment of a foreign financial entity)

Total capital losses applied

Add amounts at B, C and D.

A \$	
B \$	
C \$	
D \$	
E \$	

**3 Unapplied net capital losses carried forward**

Net capital losses from collectables carried forward to later income years

Other net capital losses carried forward to later income years

A \$	
B \$	

Add amounts at A and B and transfer the total to label V - Net capital losses carried forward to later income years on your tax return.

A \$	74,183
------	--------

1J less 2E less 4A less 5D (cannot be less than zero). Transfer the amount at A to label A - Net capital gain on your tax return.

Sensitive (when completed)

**6 Net capital gain**

Net capital gain

**Taxpayer's declaration**

If the schedule is not lodged with the income tax return you are required to sign and date the schedule.

**Important**

Before making this declaration check to ensure that all the information required has been provided on this form and any attachments to this form, and that the information provided is true and correct in every detail. If you are in doubt about any aspect of the tax return, place all the facts before the ATO. The income tax law imposes heavy penalties for false or misleading statements.

**Privacy**

Taxation law authorises the ATO to collect information and disclose it to other government agencies. This includes personal information of the person authorised to sign the declaration. For information about your privacy go to [ato.gov.au/privacy](http://ato.gov.au/privacy)

I declare that the information on this form is true and correct.

Signature

Date

Contact person

Daytime contact number (include area code)



---

**Approved SMSF auditor details**

Name Mrs Lorraine Ricardi

Business postal address PO Box 1084 Flagstaff Hill SA 5159

SMSF auditor number (SAN) 100157266

---

**Self-managed superannuation fund details**

Self-managed superannuation fund (SMSF) name Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund

Australian business number (ABN) 18 369 945 789

Address PO Box 30 Seaciff SA 5049

Year of income being audited 30 June 2020

**To the SMSF trustees**

of the Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund

Approved SMSF Auditor's Opinion

I have audited the special purpose financial report comprising the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2020, and the operating statement, statement of changes in equity for the year ended, a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes of the Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund for the year ended 30 June 2020.

In my opinion, the financial report presents fairly in all material respects, in accordance with the accounting policies described in the notes to the financial report: the net assets of the fund as at 30 June 2020 and the changes in net assets for the year then ended.

My audit has been conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Approved SMSF Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report section of this report. I am independent of the SMSF in accordance with the auditor independence requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including Independence Standards) (the Code) that are relevant to this audit and as required by the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Regulations 1994 (SISR). I have also fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.

I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Responsibilities of SMSF trustees for the financial report

Each SMSF trustee (individual trustee or director of the corporate trustee) is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with the financial reporting requirements of the SMSF's governing rules, the SISA and the SISR. Each trustee is also responsible for such internal controls as they determine are necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of a financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the trustees are responsible for assessing the fund's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees intend to wind-up the fund or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Each SMSF trustee is responsible for overseeing the fund's financial reporting process.



## Approved SMSF auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial report

My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of trustees taken on the basis of this financial report.

As part of an audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards, I exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. I also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of an internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal controls relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the fund's internal control.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the trustees.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the fund's ability to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in the auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial report or if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion. My conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of the auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the fund to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial report, including the disclosures, and whether the financial report represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

I have communicated with the trustees regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I may identify during the audit.

## Part B: Compliance engagement

### Approved SMSF Auditor's Opinion

I have undertaken a reasonable assurance engagement on the Phil Scherer's Superannuation fund's compliance, in all material respects, with the applicable provisions of the SISA and the SISR as listed below for the year ended 30 June 2020.

Sections: 17A, 35AE, 35B, 35C(2), 62, 65, 66, 67, 67A, 67B, 82-85, 103, 104, 104A, 105, 109, 126K

Regulations: 1.06(9A), 4.09, 4.09A, 5.03, 5.08, 6.17, 7.04, 8.02B, 13.12, 13.13, 13.14, 13.18AA

In my opinion, each trustee of Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund has complied, in all material respects, with the listed provisions, for the year ended 30 June 2020.

I have conducted my engagement in accordance with Standard on Assurance Engagements ASAE 3100 *Compliance Engagements* issued by the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board.

I believe that the evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

### Independence and quality control

I have complied with the independence and other ethical requirements relating to assurance engagements, and applied Auditing Standards ASQC 1 *Quality Control for Firms that Perform Audits and Reviews of Financial Reports and Other Financial Information, and Other Assurance Engagements* in undertaking this assurance engagement.

### SMSF trustees' responsibilities

Each SMSF trustee is responsible for complying with the listed provisions and for the identification of risks that threaten compliance with the listed provisions, controls which will mitigate those risks and monitoring ongoing compliance.

### Approved SMSF auditor's responsibilities

My responsibility is to express an opinion on the trustees' compliance, in all material respects, with the listed provisions, for the year ended 30 June 2020. ASAE 3100 *Compliance Engagements* requires that I plan and perform my procedures to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the trustee have complied, in all material respects, with the listed provisions for the year ended 30 June 2020.

An assurance engagement to report on the trustees' compliance with the listed provisions involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about the compliance activity and controls implemented to meet the compliance requirements. The procedures selected depend on my judgement, including the identification and assessment of risks of material non-compliance.

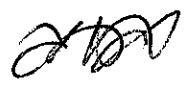
My procedures included examination, on a test basis, of evidence supporting compliance with those requirements of the listed provisions for the year ended 30 June 2020.

These tests have not been performed continuously throughout the period, were not designed to detect all instances of non-compliance, and have not covered any other provisions of the SISA and the SISR apart from those specified.

**Inherent limitations**

Due to the inherent limitations of an assurance engagement, together with the internal control structure it is possible that fraud, error, or non-compliance with the listed provisions may occur and not be detected.

A reasonable assurance engagement for the year ended 30 June 2020 does not provide assurance on whether compliance with the listed provisions will continue in the future.



Mrs Lorraine Ricardi

19/8/20

# Appendix 1 – Explanation of listed sections and regulations in compliance

This appendix is included to assist with the meaning of the legislation and regulations listed above

Section or Regulation	Explanation
S17A	The fund must meet the definition of an SMSF
S35AE	The trustees must keep and maintain accounting records for a minimum of five years
S35B	The trustees must prepare, sign and retain accounts and statements
S35C(2)	The trustees must provide the auditor with the necessary documents to complete the audit in a timely and professional manner; and within 14 days of a written request from the auditor
S62	The fund must be maintained for the sole purpose of providing benefits to any or all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• fund members upon their retirement</li> <li>• fund members upon reaching a prescribed age</li> <li>• the dependants of a fund member in the case of the member's death before retirement</li> </ul>
S65	The trustees must not loan monies or provide financial assistance to any member or relative at any time during the financial year
S66	The trustees must not acquire any assets (not listed as an exception) from any member or related party of the fund
S67	The trustees of the fund must not borrow any money or maintain an existing borrowing (not listed as an exception)
S67A & 67B	The fund must comply with the limited recourse borrowing arrangement rules when borrowing to purchase single acquirable asset or replacement assets (not listed as an exception to the borrowing rules)
S82-85	The trustees must comply with the in-house asset rules
S103	The trustees must keep minutes of all meetings and retain the minutes for a minimum of 10 years
S104	The trustees must keep up to date records of all trustee or director of corporate trustee changes and trustee consents for a minimum of 10 years
S104A	Trustees who became a trustee on or after 1 July 2007 must sign and retain a trustee declaration
S105	The trustees must ensure that copies of all member or beneficiary reports are kept for a minimum of 10 years
S109	All investment transactions must be made and maintained at arms-length – that is, purchase, sale price and income from an asset reflects a true market value/rate of return
S126K	A disqualified person cannot be a trustee, investment manager or custodian of a superannuation fund
Sub Reg 1.06 (9A)	Pension payments must be made at least annually, and must be at least the amount calculated under Schedule 7

Reg 4.09	Trustees must formulate, regularly review and give effect to an investment strategy for the fund
Reg 4.09A	The assets of the SMSF must be held separately from any assets held by the trustee personally or by a standard employer sponsor or an associate of the standard employer sponsor
Reg 5.03	Investment returns must be allocated to members in a manner that is fair and reasonable
Reg 5.08	Member minimum benefits must be maintained in the fund until transferred, rolled over, allotted (to the member's spouse) or cashed out in a permitted fashion
Reg 6.17	Payments of member benefits must be made in accordance with Part 6 or Part 7A of the regulations and be permitted by the trust deed
Reg 7.04	Contributions can only be accepted in accordance with the applicable rules for the year being audited
Reg 8.02B	When preparing accounts and statements required by subsection 35B(1) of SISA, an asset must be valued at its market value
Reg 13.12	Trustees must not recognise an assignment of a super interest of a member or beneficiary
Reg 13.13	Trustees must not recognise a charge over or in relation to a member's benefits
Reg 13.14	Trustees must not give a charge over, or in relation to, an asset of the fund
Reg 13.18AA	Investments in collectables and personal use assets must be maintained in accordance with prescribed rules

# D - Pension Documentation

2021 Financial Year

---

**Preparer** Steve Sherrah

**Reviewer** Steve Sherrah

**Status** Ready for Review

## Supporting Documents

- Pension Summary Report Report
- Transfer Balance Account Summary Report
- Pension Minutes.pdf

## Standard Checklist

- Attach Actuarial Certificate
- Attach documentation supporting any pensions commenced during the financial year
- Attach documentation supporting any pensions commuted during the financial year
- Ensure correct Transfer Balance Account Reports have been lodged with the ATO

Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund

# Pension Summary

As at 30 June 2021

**Member Name :** Scherer, Philip David

**Member Age :** 77\* (Date of Birth : Provided)

Member Code	Pension Type	Pension Start Date	Tax Free	Min / PF	Minimum	Maximum	Gross Pension Payments	PAYG	Net Pension Payment	Amount to reach Minimum
SCHPHI0003P	Account Based Pension	30/06/2020	56.01%	3.00%	\$33,330.00*	N/A	\$18,112.38	\$0.00	\$18,112.38	\$15,217.62

\*COVID-19 50% reduction has been applied to the minimum pension amount.

					<b>\$33,330.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$18,112.38</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$18,112.38</b>	<b>\$15,217.62</b>
--	--	--	--	--	--------------------	---------------	--------------------	---------------	--------------------	--------------------

**Total :**

					<b>\$33,330.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$18,112.38</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$18,112.38</b>	<b>\$15,217.62</b>
--	--	--	--	--	--------------------	---------------	--------------------	---------------	--------------------	--------------------

\*Age as at 01/07/2020 or pension start date for new pensions.

**Phil Scherers Superannuation Fund**  
**Transfer Balance Account Summary**

For The Period 01 July 2020 - 30 June 2021

Member	Pension Type	Date	Lodgment Date	Transaction Type	Event Type	Debit	Credit	Balance	Cap Limit	Remaining Cap
<b>Brett David Scherer</b>										
<b>Philip David Scherer</b>										
	Below Cap									
SCHPHI00003P	Account Based	01/07/2020		Opening Balance	N/A		1,051,188.00	1,051,188.00	1,600,000.00	548,812.00
SCHPHI00003P	Account Based	03/07/2020		Rollover Payment	MCO	10,000.00		1,041,188.00	1,600,000.00	558,812.00
SCHPHI00003P	Account Based	13/07/2020		Rollover Payment	MCO	500,000.00		541,188.00	1,600,000.00	1,058,812.00
SCHPHI00003P	Account Based	14/07/2020		Rollover Payment	MCO	550,000.00		(8,812.00)	1,600,000.00	1,608,812.00
SCHPHI00003P	Account Based	04/10/2020		Rollover Payment	MCO	5,000.00		(13,812.00)	1,600,000.00	1,613,812.00
SCHPHI00003P	Account Based	18/11/2020		Rollover Payment	MCO	19,000.00		(32,812.00)	1,600,000.00	1,632,812.00
SCHPHI00003P	Account Based	24/03/2021		Rollover Payment	MCO	6,160.37		<b>(38,972.37)</b>	<b>1,600,000.00</b>	<b>1,638,972.37</b>

**Phillip Andrew Scherer**

**Tanya Kaye Scherer**



**PHIL SCHERER'S SUPERANNUATION FUND**

MINUTES of a meeting of trustees of the Phil Scherer's Superannuation Fund held at 680 Morphett Road SEAVIEW DOWNS SA on 26 November 2008 at 6.30 pm.

Philip David Scherer (Chairman)  
 Tanya Kate Scherer  
 Brett David Scherer  
 Philip Andrew Scherer

**MINUTES OF  
 PREVIOUS  
 MEETING:**

The minutes of the previous meeting of trustees were read and signed by the Chairman as a correct record.

**RETIREMENT:**

Philip David Scherer gave notice of his retirement as at 01 July 2007. Lump sum benefits of \$60000 were paid in early July 2007 and a pension of \$500 per fortnight commenced. Following negotiations with the employer, it was decided that Mr Scherer should recommence employment on a parttime basis and his pension treated as Transition To Retirement. Contributions from the employer, Phil Scherer's Blind & Curtain Centre, were received during the year ended 30 June 2008 for members.

**CONTRIBUTIONS:**

RESOLVED to ratify the trustees acceptance of employer and member contributions for the year ended 30 June 2008 for the following members:

Contributions Received	Amount
PD Scherer (incl salary sacrifice)	37345
TK Scherer	5169
A Scherer	291
Total	<u>42805</u>

**INVESTMENTS:**

The investments of the fund as at 30 June 2008 were reviewed to ensure their appropriateness as superannuation fund assets. RESOLVED that the trustees be given the discretion to invest the assets of the fund in accordance with the trustees investment policy and strategy and the statutory requirements governing the fund.

# E - Estate Planning

2021 Financial Year

---

**Preparer** Steve Sherrah

**Reviewer** Steve Sherrah

**Status** Ready for Review

## Supporting Documents

No supporting documents

## Standard Checklist

- Attach Death Benefit Nominations (if applicable)
- Attach Life Insurance Policies (if applicable)
- Attach Reversionary Pension documentation (if applicable)
- Attach SMSF Will (if applicable)
- Review current Estate planning to ensure it matches wishes of members